

MID YEAR BUDGET AND



**Fezile Dabi**  
District Municipality

<b>1. INTRODUCTION .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>2. FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE.....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>3. SUPPORTING TABLES .....</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>4. SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS .....</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>4.1. CREATING A CULTURE OF PERFORMANCE.....</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>(I) PERFORMANCE FRAMEWORK.....</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>(II) IMPLEMENTATION OF PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT.....</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>(III) MONITORING PERFORMANCE .....</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>(IV) OVERALL SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE .....</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>4.2. SUMMARY AND CHALLENGES.....</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>5. ADJUSTMENT BUDGET.....</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>6. OUTSTANDING MATTERS ON THE PAST YEAR’S ANNUAL REPORT (2013/14).....</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>7. ANNEXURES .....</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>7.1. FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE.....</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>(I) ANNEXURE A: BUDGET PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS.....</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>(II) ANNEXURE B: SUPPORTING TABLES .....</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>7.2. SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE.....</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>(I) ANNEXURE C: TOP LAYER SDBIP 2014/15 PER NATIONAL KPA AND ASSESSMENT             OF TARGETS ACHIEVED .....</b>	<b>20</b>

## 1. INTRODUCTION

In terms of section 72 (1) (a) and 52 (d) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 (MFMA), the Accounting Officer must by 25 January of each year assess the performance of the municipality during the first half of the financial year. A report of such assessment must in terms of section 72 (1) (b) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 be submitted to the Executive Mayor, Provincial Treasury and National Treasury.

Once the Executive Mayor has considered the section 72 report, such a report must be submitted to council by the 31 January each year as required in terms of section 54 (d) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003. The mid-year budget and performance assessment report and supporting tables of the Fezile Dabi District Municipality, was also prepared in accordance with the requirements of MFMA Circular No. 13 and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

## 2. FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

Detailed financial performance analysis is hereby attached as part of the Fezile Dabi District Municipality mid-year budget and performance assessment report as **Annexure A**. A summary report assessing the municipality on the financial performance for the period ending 31 December 2014 is reflected on tables C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6 and C7 find herewith below:

DC20 Fezile Dabi - Table C1 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M06 December

Description	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment revenue	8 571	5 009	5 009	134	629	2 504	(1 876)	-75%	5 009
Transfers recognised - operational	137 641	142 499	142 499	–	112 432	71 249	41 182	58%	142 499
Other own revenue	4 837	2 2741	2 741	98	4 043	1 371	2 672	195%	2 741
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>151 050</b>	<b>150 249</b>	<b>150 249</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>117 103</b>	<b>75 124</b>	<b>41 979</b>	<b>56%</b>	<b>150 249</b>
Employee costs	67 714	87 390	87 390	6 125	36 503	43 695	(7 193)	-16%	87 390
Remuneration of Councillors	5 983	7 586	7 586	526	3 073	3 793	(720)	-19%	7 586

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



**“Aiming Above the Horizon”**

**DC20 Fezile Dabi - Table C1 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M06 December**

Description	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Depreciation & asset impairment	4 306	4 800	4 800	-	-	2 400	(2 400)	-100%	4 800
Finance charges	376	4 500	4 500	-	3 650	2 250	1 400	62%	4 500
Materials and bulk purchases	1 589	2 312	2 312	91	702	1 156	(454)	-39%	2 312
Transfers and grants	12 135	29 483	29 483	3 547	12 243	14 742	(2 498)	-17%	29 483
Other expenditure	67 200	71 491	71 491	8 861	36 710	35 745	964	3%	71 491
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>159 304</b>	<b>207 562</b>	<b>207 562</b>	<b>19 149</b>	<b>92 880</b>	<b>103 781</b>	<b>(10 901)</b>	<b>-11%</b>	<b>207 562</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(8 255)</b>	<b>(57 313)</b>	<b>(57 313)</b>	<b>(18 916)</b>	<b>24 223</b>	<b>(28 657)</b>	<b>52 880</b>	<b>-185%</b>	<b>(57 313)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital Contributions & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(8 255)</b>	<b>57 313)</b>	<b>(57 313)</b>	<b>(18 916)</b>	<b>24 223</b>	<b>(28 657)</b>	<b>52 880</b>	<b>-185%</b>	<b>(57 313)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(8 255)</b>	<b>(57 313)</b>	<b>(57 313)</b>	<b>(18 916)</b>	<b>24 223</b>	<b>(28 657)</b>	<b>52 880</b>	<b>-185%</b>	<b>(57 313)</b>
<b><u>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</u></b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>3 844</b>	<b>6 085</b>	<b>6 085</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>504</b>	<b>3 042</b>	<b>(2 538)</b>	<b>-83%</b>	<b>6 085</b>
Capital transfers recognised	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	<b>3 844</b>	<b>6 085</b>	<b>6 085</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>504</b>	<b>3 042</b>	<b>(2 538)</b>	<b>-83%</b>	<b>6 085</b>
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>3 844</b>	<b>6 085</b>	<b>6 085</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>504</b>	<b>3 042</b>	<b>(2 538)</b>	<b>-83%</b>	<b>6 085</b>
<b><u>Financial position</u></b>									
Total current assets	-	12 959	12 959		12 557				12 959
Total non-current assets	-	34 132	34 132		-				34 132
Total current liabilities	-	24 858	24 858		(10 674)				24 858
Total non-current liabilities	-	15 651	15 651		(533)				15 651
<b>Community wealth/Equity</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 581</b>	<b>6 581</b>		<b>23 764</b>				<b>6 581</b>
<b><u>Cash flows</u></b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	-	(48 860)	(48 860)	232	91 455	(24 430)	(115885)	474%	(48 860)
Net cash from (used) investing	-	(6 085)	(6 085)	(11)	148	(3 042)	(3 191)	105%	(6 085)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	(3 107)	(3 107)	(19 149)	(15499)	(1 554)	13 945	-898%	(3 107)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>64 565</b>	<b>64 565</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>82 642</b>	<b>93 591</b>	<b>10 950</b>	<b>12%</b>	<b>(51 515)</b>
<b>Debtors &amp; creditors analysis</b>	<b>0-30 Days</b>	<b>31-60 Days</b>	<b>61-90 Days</b>	<b>91-120 Days</b>	<b>121-150 Dys</b>	<b>151-180 Dys</b>	<b>181 Dys-1 Yr</b>	<b>Over 1Yr</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b><u>Debtors Age Analysis</u></b>									
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Creditors Age Analysis</u></b>									
Total Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15

“Aiming Above the Horizon”

DC20 Fezile Dabi - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M06 December

Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		151 050	150 249	150 249	232	117 103	75 124	41 979	56%	150 249
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		151 050	150 249	150 249	232	117 103	75 124	41 979	56%	150 249
Corporate services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	2	151 050	150 249	150 249	232	117 103	75 124	41 979	56%	150 249
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>	-									
<b>Governance and administration</b>		96 683	108 338	108 338	10 812	55 223	54 169	1 054	2%	108 338
Executive and council		55 198	61 569	61 569	5 978	33 413	30 785	2 629	9%	61 569
Budget and treasury office		18 720	19 662	19 662	1 378	9 644	9 831	(188)	-2%	19 662
Corporate services		22 766	27 106	27 106	3 456	12 166	13 553	(1 388)	-10%	27 106
<b>Community and public safety</b>		15 739	21 115	21 115	1 323	6 366	10 558	(4 191)	-40%	21 115
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		15 739	21 115	21 115	1 323	6 366	10 558	(4 191)	-40%	21 115
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		29 879	40 219	40 219	3 071	16 654	20 110	(3 456)	-17%	40 219
Planning and development		12 469	16 352	16 352	1 192	5 495	8 176	(2 681)	-33%	16 352
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		17 410	23 867	23 867	1 879	11 158	11 934	(775)	-6%	23 867

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



**“Aiming Above the Horizon”**

**DC20 Fezile Dabi - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M06 December**

Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
<b>Trading services</b>		17 003	37 889	37 889	3 942	14 637	18 945	(4 308)	-23%	37 889
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Waste water management		17 003	37 889	37 889	3 942	14 637	18 945	(4 308)	-23%	37 889
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>159 304</b>	<b>207 562</b>	<b>207 562</b>	<b>19 149</b>	<b>92 880</b>	<b>103 781</b>	<b>(10 901)</b>	<b>-11%</b>	<b>207 562</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>(8 255)</b>	<b>(57 313)</b>	<b>(57 313)</b>	<b>(18 916)</b>	<b>24 223</b>	<b>(28 657)</b>	<b>52 880</b>	<b>-185%</b>	<b>(57 313)</b>

**DC20 Fezile Dabi - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M06 December**

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>1</b>									
Vote 01 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 02 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 03 - Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 04 - Mayoral Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 05 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 06 - Finance		151 050	150 249	150 249	232	117 103	75 124	41 979	55.9%	150 249
Vote 07 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 08 - Project Management & Public Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 09 - Corporate Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - Fire & Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - Led & Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - Environmental Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>151 050</b>	<b>150 249</b>	<b>150 249</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>117 103</b>	<b>75 124</b>	<b>41 979</b>	<b>55.9%</b>	<b>150 249</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>1</b>									
Vote 01 - Council General		7 505	13 076	13 076	316	6 181	6 538	(357)	-5.5%	13 076
Vote 02 - Executive Mayor		17 944	15 813	15 813	2 700	11 863	7 907	3 956	50.0%	15 813
Vote 03 - Speaker		7 808	6 276	6 276	657	2 665	3 138	(473)	-15.1%	6 276
Vote 04 - Mayoral Committee		1 983	4 323	4 323	248	1 497	2 162	(664)	-30.7%	4 323
Vote 05 - Municipal Manager		19 958	22 081	22 081	2 056	11 208	11 040	167	1.5%	22 081
Vote 06 - Finance		18 720	19 662	19 662	1 378	9 644	9 831	(188)	-1.9%	19 662
Vote 07 - Information Technology		3 483	3 746	3 746	179	927	1 873	(946)	-50.5%	3 746

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

DC20 Fezile Dabi - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
Vote 08 - Project Management & Public Works		17 003	37 889	37 889	3 942	14 637	18 945	(4 308)	-22.7%	37 889
Vote 09 - Corporate Support Services		19 283	23 360	23 360	3 277	11 238	11 680	(442)	-3.8%	23 360
Vote 10 - Fire & Emergency Services		8 902	12 042	12 042	596	3 239	6 021	(2 782)	-46.2%	12 042
Vote 11 - Disaster Management		6 837	9 073	9 073	728	3 127	4 536	(1 409)	-31.1%	9 073
Vote 12 - Led & Tourism		12 469	16 352	16 352	1 192	5 495	8 176	(2 681)	-32.8%	16 352
Vote 13 - Environmental Health		17 410	23 867	23 867	1 879	11 158	11 934	(775)	-6.5%	23 867
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>159 304</b>	<b>207 562</b>	<b>207 562</b>	<b>19 149</b>	<b>92 880</b>	<b>103 781</b>	<b>(10 901)</b>	<b>-10.5%</b>	<b>207 562</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>(8 255)</b>	<b>(57 313)</b>	<b>(57 313)</b>	<b>(18 916)</b>	<b>24 223</b>	<b>(28 657)</b>	<b>52 880</b>	<b>-184.5%</b>	<b>(57 313)</b>

DC20 Fezile Dabi - Table C4 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M06 December

Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Revenue By Source</b>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		8 571	5 009	5 009	134	629	2 504	(1 876)	-75%	5 009
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		137 641	142 499	142 499	-	112 432	71 249	41 182	58%	142 499
Other revenue		4 760	2 741	2 741	98	4 043	1 371	2 672	195%	2 741
Gains on disposal of PPE		78	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>151 050</b>	<b>150 249</b>	<b>150 249</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>117 103</b>	<b>75 124</b>	<b>41 979</b>	<b>56%</b>	<b>150 249</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs		67 714	87 390	87 390	125	36 503	43 695	(7 193)	-16%	87 390
Remuneration of councillors		5 983	7 586	7 586	526	3 073	3 793	(720)	-19%	7 586
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



**“Aiming Above the Horizon”**

**DC20 Fezile Dabi - Table C4 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M06 December**

Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
Depreciation & asset impairment		4 306	4 800	4 800	–	–	2 400	(2 400)	-100%	4 800
Finance charges		376	4 500	4 500	–	3 650	2 250	1 400	62%	4 500
Bulk purchases								–		
Other materials		1 589	2 312	2 312	91	702	1 156	(454)	-39%	2 312
Contracted services		3 915	7 520	7 470	291	2 647	3 753	(1 106)	-29%	7 470
Transfers and grants		12 135	29 483	29 483	3 547	12 243	14 742	(2 498)	-17%	29 483
Other expenditure		63 285	63 971	64 021	8 570	34 063	31 992	2 070	6%	64 021
Loss on disposal of PPE								–		
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>159 304</b>	<b>207 562</b>	<b>207 562</b>	<b>19 149</b>	<b>92 880</b>	<b>103 781</b>	<b>(10 901)</b>	<b>-11%</b>	<b>207 562</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(8 255)</b>	<b>(57 313)</b>	<b>(57 313)</b>	<b>(18 916)</b>	<b>24 223</b>	<b>(28 657)</b>	<b>52 880</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(57 313)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Contributions recognised - capital								–		
Contributed assets								–		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>(8 255)</b>	<b>(57 313)</b>	<b>(57 313)</b>	<b>(18 916)</b>	<b>24 223</b>	<b>(28 657)</b>			<b>(57 313)</b>
Taxation								–		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>(8 255)</b>	<b>(57 313)</b>	<b>(57 313)</b>	<b>(18 916)</b>	<b>24 223</b>	<b>(28 657)</b>			<b>(57 313)</b>
Attributable to minorities										
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>(8 255)</b>	<b>(57 313)</b>	<b>(57 313)</b>	<b>(18 916)</b>	<b>24 223</b>	<b>(28 657)</b>			<b>(57 313)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>(8 255)</b>	<b>(57 313)</b>	<b>(57 313)</b>	<b>(18 916)</b>	<b>24 223</b>	<b>(28 657)</b>			<b>(57 313)</b>

**DC20 Fezile Dabi - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - M06 December)**

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Multi-Year expenditure appropriation</b>	2									
Vote 02 - Executive Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 03 - Speaker		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 04 - Mayoral Committee		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 05 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 06 - Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 07 - Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 08 - Project Management & Public Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 09 - Corporate Support Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–



# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



**“Aiming Above the Horizon”**

**DC20 Fezile Dabi - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - M06 December)**

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Vote 10 - Fire & Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Led & Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Environmental Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Multi-year expenditure</b>	4,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single Year expenditure appropriation</b>	2									
Vote 02 - Executive Mayor		10	270	270	-	45	135	(90)	-67%	270
Vote 03 - Speaker		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Mayoral Committee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Finance		18	280	280	1	29	140	(111)	-80%	280
Vote 07 - Information Technology		541	700	700	-	-	350	(350)	-100%	700
Vote 08 - Project Management & Public Works		484	500	500	9	123	250	(127)	-51%	500
Vote 09 - Corporate Support Services		297	2 625	2 625	-	8	1 313	(1 305)	-99%	2 625
Vote 10 - Fire & Emergency Services		36	50	50	-	24	25	(1)	-4%	50
Vote 11 - Disaster Management		2 392	1 500	1 500	-	168	750	(582)	-78%	1 500
Vote 12 - Led & Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Environmental Health		-	10	10	-	-	5	(5)	-100%	10
Vote 15 - Other		67	150	150	-	109	75	34	46%	150
<b>Total Capital single-year expenditure</b>	4	3 844	6 085	6 085	11	504	3 042	(2 538)	-83%	6 085
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>3 844</b>	<b>6 085</b>	<b>6 085</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>504</b>	<b>3 042</b>	<b>(2 538)</b>	<b>-83%</b>	<b>6 085</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard Classification</b>										
<b>Executive and council</b>		<b>1 088</b>	<b>1 800</b>	<b>1 800</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>(680)</b>	<b>-76%</b>	<b>1 800</b>
Budget and treasury office		28	550	550	1	73	275	(202)	-73%	550
Corporate services		541	700	700	-	-	350	(350)	-100%	700
Community and public safety		519	550	550	9	147	275	(128)	-47%	550
<b>Community and social services</b>		<b>2 392</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>(582)</b>	<b>-78%</b>	<b>1 500</b>
Sport and recreation								-		
Public safety								-		
Housing		2 392	1 500	1 500	-	168	750	(582)	-78%	1 500
Health								-		
Economic and environmental services								-		
<b>Planning and development</b>		<b>67</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>36%</b>	<b>160</b>
Road transport		-	10	10	-	-	5	(5)	-100%	10
Environmental protection								-		
Trading services		67	150	150	-	109	75	34	46%	150

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15

“Aiming Above the Horizon”

DC20 Fezile Dabi - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - M06 December

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
<b>Electricity</b>		297	2 625	2 625	-	8	1 313	(1 305)	-99%	2 625
Water								-		
Waste water management								-		
Waste management		297	2 625	2 625	-	8	1 313	(1 305)	-99%	2 625
Other								-		
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>								-		
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Classification</b>	3	3 844	6 085	6 085	11	504	3 042	(2 538)	-83%	6 085
<b>Funded by:</b>										
National Government								-		
Provincial Government								-		
District Municipality								-		
Other transfers and grants								-		
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	5							-		
<b>Borrowing</b>	6							-		
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		3 844	6 085	6 085	11	504	3 042	(2 538)	-83%	6 085
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		3 844	6 085	6 085	11	504	3 042	(2 538)	-83%	6 085

DC20 Fezile Dabi - Table C6 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M06 December

Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1					
<b>ASSETS</b>						
<b>Current assets</b>						
Cash			(60 512)	(60 512)	30 989	(60 512)
Call investment deposits			64 109	64 109	(19 255)	64 109
Consumer debtors						
Other debtors			9 362	9 362	823	9 362
Current portion of long-term receivables						
Inventory						
<b>Total current assets</b>			-	12 959	12 959	12 557
<b>Non-current assets</b>						
Long-term receivables						
Investments						
Investment property						
Investments in Associate						

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15

**“Aiming Above the Horizon”**

**DC20 Fezile Dabi - Table C6 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M06  
December**

Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Property, plant and equipment			34 132	34 132		34 132
Agricultural						
Biological assets						
Intangible assets						
Other non-current assets						
<b>Total non-current assets</b>		-	<b>34 132</b>	<b>34 132</b>	-	<b>34 132</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		-	<b>47 091</b>	<b>47 091</b>	<b>12 557</b>	<b>47 091</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>						
<b>Current liabilities</b>	-					
Bank overdraft						
Borrowing						
Consumer deposits						
Trade and other payables			18 824	18 824	(10 674)	18 824
Provisions			6 034	6 034		6 034
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		-	<b>24 858</b>	<b>24 858</b>	<b>(10 674)</b>	<b>24 858</b>
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>						
Borrowing						
Provisions			15 651	15 651	(533)	15 651
<b>Total non-current liabilities</b>		-	<b>15 651</b>	<b>15 651</b>	<b>(533)</b>	<b>15 651</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		-	<b>40 510</b>	<b>40 510</b>	<b>(11 207)</b>	<b>40 510</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	-	<b>6 581</b>	<b>6 581</b>	<b>23 764</b>	<b>6 581</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)			(9 885)	(9 885)	23 764	(9 885)
Reserves			16 466	16 466		16 466
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	-	<b>6 581</b>	<b>6 581</b>	<b>23 764</b>	<b>6 581</b>

**DC20 Fezile Dabi - Table C7 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M06 December**

Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Ratepayers and other			326	326	98	1 012	163	848	520%	326
Government - operating			137 641	137 641		55 801	68 820	(13 020)	-19%	137 641
Government - capital								-		
Interest			4 500	4 500	134	384	2 250	(1 866)	-83%	4 500
Dividends								-		
<b>Payments</b>										
Suppliers and employees			(191327)	(191 327)		34 259	(95 664)	(129922)	136%	(191327)

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15

## “Aiming Above the Horizon”

Finance charges								-		
Transfers and Grants								-		
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		-	(48 860)	(48 860)	232	91 455	(24 430)	(115885)	474%	(48 860)
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE								-		
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors								-		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-						-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments								-		
<b>Payments</b>										
Capital assets			(6 085)	(6 085)	(11)	148	(3 042)	(3 191)	105%	(6 085)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		-	(6 085)	(6 085)	(11)	148	(3 042)	(3 191)	105%	(6 085)
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Short term loans								-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing								-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits								-		
<b>Payments</b>										
Repayment of borrowing			(3 107)	(3 107)	(19 149)	(15 499)	(1 554)	13 945	-898%	(3 107)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		-	(3 107)	(3 107)	(19 149)	(15 499)	(1 554)	13 945	-898%	(3 107)
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		-	(58 052)	(58 052)	(18 927)	76 104	(29 026)			(58 052)
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:			122 617	122 617		6 537	122 617			6 537
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		-	64 565	64 565		82 642	93 591			(51 515)

### **3. SUPPORTING TABLES**

Supporting tables to financial performance analysis as provided for in the C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6 and C7 are hereby attached as **Annexure B**.

### **4. SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS**

#### **4.1. CREATING A CULTURE OF PERFORMANCE**

##### **(I) PERFORMANCE FRAMEWORK**

Performance Management is prescribed by Chapter 6 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act No.32 of 2000 and the Local Government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations. 796 of August 2001.

Section 7 (1) of the aforementioned regulations state that “A municipality’s performance management system must entail a framework that describes and represent how the municipality’s cycle and processes of performance planning, monitoring, measurement, review, reporting and improvement will be conducted, organised and managed including determining the responsibilities of the different role players”. This framework, *inter alia* reflects the linkage between Integrated Development Plan (IDP), Annual Budget, Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and Individual and Service Provider Performance. The municipality has during the financial year under consideration reviewed its Performance Management Policy Framework as required in terms of Chapter 6 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act No. 32 of 2000. The reviewed PMS Policy Framework has since been approved by council during its meeting which was held on the 27 March 2014.

##### **(II) IMPLEMENTATION OF PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT**

**“Aiming Above the Horizon”**

The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) for the 2014/15 financial year was compiled and approved by Council on the 29 May 2014. Performance of the municipality is evaluated by means of a municipal score card (Top Layer Service Delivery and Budget Implementation

Plan (SDBIP) at organisational level and through Departmental Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) at Departmental level.

The SDBIP is a plan that converts the IDP and Annual Budget into measurable criteria on how, where and when the strategies, objectives and normal business process of the municipality is implemented. It also allocates responsibility to a department to deliver the service in terms of the approved IDP and Annual Budget.

Both SDBIP was prepared and the top layer SDBIP was approved by the Executive Mayor on the 26 June 2014.

### **(III) MONITORING PERFORMANCE**

The SDBIP was distributed to the Municipal Manager and all Heads of Departments (Directors) together with a generic reporting tool aligned to the SDBIP for usage during all reporting interval as required in terms of the Fezile Dabi District Municipality PMS Policy Framework. All departments are required to update on the reporting tool their actual performance against key performance indicators and targets for the quarter under review.

The actual results against monthly, quarterly, mid-year and annual targets are discussed quarterly during the management meetings to determine early warning indicators and discuss possible corrective measures if needed. After the report has been discussed at the management meeting with inputs and comments of the Internal Audit the final report is submitted to the Audit Committee, MPAC, MAYCO and Council for review and oversight.

### **(IV) OVERALL SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE**

<b>Category</b>	<b>Colour</b>	<b>Explanation</b>
KPIs Not Met		0%> = Actual/Target < 75%

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15

**“Aiming Above the Horizon”**

KPIs Almost Met		75 > = Actual/Target < 100%
KPIs Met		Actual/target = 100%

## Top Layer SDBIP Report: 01 July 2014 to 31 December 2014

The following table provides organisational performance analysis of the Fezile Dabi District Municipality for the period ending 31 December 2014 per KPA in numbers and in a form of bar chart:

FDDM: Organisational Report against National KPAs					
	Basic Service Delivery	Good Governance and Public Participation	Local Economic Development	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development
KPIs Not Met	2	12	6	0	0
KPIs Almost Met	7	5	3	0	0
KPIs Met	57	36	13	22	21
KPIs Not Applicable	8	10	2	9	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>22</b>

**Source:** Monitoring and Evaluation Report (31 December 2014) – Please take note that, this information is not yet internally audited

**Departmental SDBIP Report: 01 July 2014 to 31 December 2014**

The following tables provide departmental performance analysis of the Fezile Dabi District Municipality for the period ending 31 December 2014 per KPA in numbers:

Departmental Report against National KPAs						
Name of Department: Office of the Municipal Manager						
		Basic Service Delivery	Good Governance and Public Participation	Local Economic Development	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development
<span style="color: red;">■</span>	KPIs Not Met	1	8	0	2	0
<span style="color: yellow;">■</span>	KPIs Almost Met	1	0	0	0	0
<span style="color: green;">■</span>	KPIs Met	4	21	2	4	7
<span style="color: grey;">■</span>	KPIs Not Applicable	1	6	2	1	0
<b>Total</b>		<b>7</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>

*Source:* Monitoring and Evaluation Report (31 December 2014) – Please take note that, this information is not yet internally audited

Departmental Report against National KPAs						
Name of Department: Office of the Chief Financial Officer						
		Basic Service Delivery	Good Governance and Public Participation	Local Economic Development	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development
<span style="color: red;">■</span>	KPIs Not Met	0	0	0	0	0
<span style="color: yellow;">■</span>	KPIs Almost Met	0	0	0	0	0
<span style="color: green;">■</span>	KPIs Met	3	4	0	17	5
<span style="color: grey;">■</span>	KPIs Not Applicable	1	8	2	9	6
<b>Total</b>		<b>4</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>11</b>

*Source:* Monitoring and Evaluation Report (31 December 2014) – Please take note that, this information is not yet internally audited



Departmental Report against National KPAs					
Name of Department: Office of the Director Corporate Support Services					
	Basic Service Delivery	Good Governance and Public Participation	Local Economic Development	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development
KPIs Not Met	0	0	0	0	0
KPIs Almost Met	0	0	0	0	0
KPIs Met	4	8	1	5	20
KPIs Not Applicable	0	0	1	1	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>20</b>

**Source:** Monitoring and Evaluation Report (31 December 2014) – Please take note that, this information is not yet internally audited

Departmental Report against National KPAs					
Name of Department: Office of the Director Environmental Health and Emergency Services					
	Basic Service Delivery	Good Governance and Public Participation	Local Economic Development	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development
KPIs Not Met	0	0	0	0	0
KPIs Almost Met	0	0	0	0	0
KPIs Met	38	2	3	4	5
KPIs Not Applicable	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>

**Source:** Monitoring and Evaluation Report (31 December 2014) – Please take note that, this information is not yet internally audited

Departmental Report against National KPAs					
Name of Department: Office of the Director Local Economic Development and Tourism					
	Basic Service Delivery	Good Governance and Public Participation	Local Economic Development	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development
KPIs Not Met	0	0	6	0	0
KPIs Almost Met	1	0	3	0	0

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15

## “Aiming Above the Horizon”

KPIs Met	4	2	11	6	0
KPIs Not Applicable	6	1	5	1	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>2</b>

**Source:** Monitoring and Evaluation Report (31 December 2014) – Please take note that, this information is not yet internally audited

Departmental Report against National KPAs					
Name of Department: Office of the Public Works and Project Management					
	Basic Service Delivery	Good Governance and Public Participation	Local Economic Development	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development
KPIs Not Met	1	0	0	0	0
KPIs Almost Met	5	0	0	1	1
KPIs Met	4	2	4	3	3
KPIs Not Applicable	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>

**Source:** Monitoring and Evaluation Report (31 December 2014) – Please take note that, this information is not yet internally audited

Departmental Report against National KPAs					
Name of Department: Office of the Executive Mayor					
	Basic Service Delivery	Good Governance and Public Participation	Local Economic Development	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development
KPIs Not Met		2			0
KPIs Almost Met		5			2
KPIs Met		9			7
KPIs Not Applicable		4			2
<b>Total</b>		<b>20</b>			<b>11</b>

**Source:** Monitoring and Evaluation Report (31 December 2014) – Please take note that, this information is not yet internally audited

Departmental Report against National KPAs					
Name of Department: Office of the Speaker					
	Basic Service Delivery	Good Governance and Public Participation	Local Economic Development	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	Municipal Transformation and Organisational Development
KPIs Not Met		10			
KPIs Almost Met		0			

**“Aiming Above the Horizon”**

KPIs Met		6			
KPI Not Applicable		0			
<b>Total</b>		<b>16</b>			

**Source:** Monitoring and Evaluation Report (31 December 2014) – Please take note that, this information is not yet internally audited

## 4.2. SUMMARY AND CHALLENGES

Early indicators are that, the performance against the output and goals of the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) are on track. However, some few projects are still lagging behind agreed targets dates for various reasons.

Notwithstanding the challenges as indicated on the top layers SDBIP performance analysis attached herewith as **Annexure C** the municipality is still on course to achieve what was pre-determined during the beginning of the 2014/15 financial year.

As a result a total number of 149 out of 204 Key Performance Indicators were met during the period under review. A total of 30 Key performance Indicators is still to be performed during the third and fourth quarter of the financial year. It must also be highlighted the number referred to earlier was largely based on targets that were applicable as at mid-year.

The audit outcome for the period ending 30 June 2014 highlighted some discrepancies with regard to some KPIs not being specific. Management has since committed to correct such as part of the adjustment budget processes by submitting the revised SDBIP to council to correct such. The audit report for the 2013/14 and the Audit Outcome Improvement Plan are contained in the Annual Report for the 2013/14 which will be tabled in council as separate item during February 2015.

## 5. ADJUSTMENT BUDGET

Regulation 23 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations provides, inter alia for the following:

“An adjustment budget may be tabled in the municipal council at any time after the mid-year budget and performance assessment report has been tabled in council, but not later than 28 February of each year. Furthermore, except under certain circumstances only one adjustment budget may be tabled in council during the financial year”.

The reviewed top layer SDBIP will be submitted with adjustment budget to council by the end of February 2015 with the necessary motivation where key performance indicator targets require adjustment as a result of the adjustment budget.

## **6. OUTSTANDING MATTERS ON THE PAST YEAR’S ANNUAL REPORT (2013/14)**

As prescribed in section 72 (1) (a) (iii) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, the Accounting Officer must also assess the performance of the municipality in the first six months of the financial year taking into account the past year’s Annual Report, and progress made on resolving the matters that were identified in the Annual Report (Audit Action Plan). A separate Audit Action Plan to address matters identified by the Auditor General during his audit for period 2013/2014 will be tabled in council as a separate item in during the council meeting to be held in February 2014 as reflect under section 4.2 of this report (Summary and Challenges).

## **7. ANNEXURES**

### **7.1. FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE**

- (I) ANNEXURE A: BUDGET PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS**
- (II) ANNEXURE B: SUPPORTING TABLES**

### **7.2. SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE**

- (I) ANNEXURE C: TOP LAYER SDBIP 2014/15 PER NATIONAL KPA AND ASSESSMENT OF TARGETS ACHIEVED**



## ANNEXURE A: FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS

### BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2014/15 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
<b>BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT</b>											
<b>Salaries and Wages</b>											
Annual Bonus	615 400.00	34 381.00	83 059.00	61 547.00	52 776.00	-	119 782.00	351 545.00	57%	263 855.00	43%
Housing Subsidy	226 200.00	3 632.00	3 632.00	3 632.00	3 632.00	3 632.00	3 632.00	21 792.00	10%	204 408.00	90%
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
Redemption of Leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
Relief & Overtime	-	8 417.33	2 689.50	1 739.94	2 262.59	8 181.14	12 000.00	35 290.50	0%	-35 290.50	100%
Salaries & Wages	7 384 200.00	627 056.72	619 750.78	635 631.47	643 510.77	641 272.77	632 235.92	3 799 458.43	51%	3 584 741.57	49%
Vehicle Allowance	2 304 100.00	190 326.06	187 038.39	190 326.06	193 084.25	189 500.20	188 873.59	1 139 148.55	49%	1 164 951.45	51%
	10 529 900.00	863 813.11	896 169.67	892 876.47	895 265.61	842 586.11	956 523.51	5 347 234.48		5 182 665.52	
<b>Social Contribution</b>											
Insurance's unemployment	47 500.00	3 778.88	4 044.51	3 774.27	3 765.47	3 837.34	3 947.58	23 148.05	49%	24 351.95	51%
Medical Aid Scheme	1 253 500.00	46 482.64	46 099.24	46 099.24	46 639.24	46 369.24	46 369.24	278 058.84	22%	975 441.16	78%
Pension Schemes	1 334 300.00	100 463.12	100 463.12	100 463.12	100 463.12	100 463.12	100 463.12	602 778.72	45%	731 521.28	55%
	2 635 300.00	150 724.64	150 606.87	150 336.63	150 867.83	150 669.70	150 779.94	903 985.61		1 731 314.39	
<b>General expenses</b>											
Accommodation - Officials	99 805.00	8 663.90	9 481.20	13 851.59	18 065.14	2 176.58	23 923.66	76 162.07	76%	23 642.93	24%
Subsistence allowance - Officials	80 000.00	8 553.00	3 636.00	15 474.00	1 818.00	5 640.00	8 784.00	43 905.00	55%	36 095.00	45%

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



**“Aiming Above the Horizon”**

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2014/15 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
Advertisements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100%
Books & Manuals	4 000.00	-	372.90	-	486.88	630.33	344.19	1 834.30	0%	2 165.70	100%
Competition awards - Masakhane	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
Communication	60 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	20 000.00	20 000.00	33%	40 000.00	67%
Communication development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
Communication & Marketing	645 000.00	-	101 790.00	65 665.79	126 460.80	41 200.00	284 490.17	619 606.76	96%	25 393.24	4%
Communiication cellphones	103 045.00	-	35 361.97	16 814.71	29 064.80	22 684.58	-	103 926.06	101%	-881.06	-1%
Annual licence - GIS	160 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	119 600.00	119 600.00	75%	40 400.00	25%
Conference & Workshops	126 000.00	472.00	-	-	24 114.04	-	-	24 586.04	20%	101 413.96	80%
Corporate gifts	125 000.00	-	-	5 099.00	45 330.86	-1 291.00	64 338.33	113 477.19	91%	11 522.81	9%
Corporate reports	316 000.00	-	7 791.17	-	198 000.00	145 528.10	100 000.00	451 319.27	143%	-135 319.27	-43%
Customer satisfaction surveys	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
Development of firefighters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
Corporate publications	693 000.00	-	112 750.00	-	-	-	7 791.17	120 541.17	0%	572 458.83	100%
Entertainment	40 000.00	-	-	3 332.73	1 350.00	5 440.20	-	10 122.93	25%	29 877.07	75%
GIS Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
IGR Programs	46 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	1 973.68	1 973.68	0%	44 026.32	100%
Lekgotla	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%



# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



**“Aiming Above the Horizon”**

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2014/15 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
Masakhane award function	-							-	0%	-	100%
Monitoring and evaluation	100 000.00							-	0%	100 000.00	100%
Audit committee	135 000.00	11 977.66	1 750.88	16 102.33	-	-	21 593.24	51 424.11	38%	83 575.89	62%
Performance incentives	-							-	0%	-	100%
Postal services	-							-	0%	-	100%
Printing	150 000.00	-	3 950.88	9 350.88	14 468.42	1 640.35	10 030.16	39 440.69	26%	110 559.31	74%
Security related services & investigation	100 000.00	-	28 800.00	29 080.00	-	-	29 880.00	87 760.00	88%	12 240.00	12%
Risk committee	70 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	70 000.00	
Risk management	90 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	22 500.00	22 500.00	25%	67 500.00	
Stationery	40 000.00	-	539.29	6 534.78	-	-	1 923.20	8 997.27	22%	31 002.73	
Stores and Materials	50 000.00	-	2 877.26	10 312.15	-	-	31 159.82	44 349.23	89%	5 650.77	
Strategic sessions	450 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	450 000.00	
Tea & coffee - internal	40 000.00	725.12	8 383.05	710.00	4 173.23	3 669.36	6 545.76	24 206.52	61%	15 793.48	
Flight costs	50 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	50 000.00	
Transport reimbursive - officials	220 000.00	14 960.54	7 188.84	33 250.46	399.30	4 448.04	15 552.68	75 799.86	34%	144 200.14	
Trust establish - Fezile dabi	-							-	0%	-	100%
	3 992 850.00	45 352.22	324 673.44	225 578.42	463 731.47	231 766.54	770 430.06	2 061 532.15		1 931 317.85	
Financial services											

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2014/15 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
<b>Skills development levy</b>	131 700.00	10 903.13	8 920.38	9 356.06	8 826.77	8 280.88	10 089.28	56 376.50	<b>43%</b>	75 323.50	<b>57%</b>
	131 700.00	10 903.13	8 920.38	9 356.06	8 826.77	8 280.88	10 089.28	56 376.50		75 323.50	
<b>Contracted services</b>											
<b>Business continuity plan</b>	500 000.00	303 593.75	200 000.00	954 406.25	-	-	-	1 458 000.00	<b>292%</b>	-958 000.00	<b>-192%</b>
<b>Geographic information system (GIS)</b>	500 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		500 000.00	
<b>IDP Implementation &amp; monitoring</b>	450 000.00	-	1 696.30	-	98 000.00	156 800.00	132 230.51	388 726.81		61 273.19	
<b>Internal Audit Fees - Outsourced</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Municipal System Improvement Program (MSIG)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
<b>Feasibility studies</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Performance Management System (PMS)		150 000.00	-	-	455.25	-	-	-			<b>149 544.75</b>
									<b>455.25</b>		
<b>Jazz Festival</b>	-							-		-	
<b>Security services - building</b>	120 000.00							-		120 000.00	
<b>Spatial Plans</b>	400 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>0%</b>	400 000.00	<b>100%</b>
	2 120 000.00	303 593.75	201 696.30	954 861.50	98 000.00	156 800.00	132 230.51	1 847 182.06		272 817.94	
<b>Repairs &amp; maintenance</b>											
<b>Furniture &amp; Equipment</b>	5 000.00							-	<b>0%</b>	5 000.00	<b>100%</b>
<b>Security - R&amp;M</b>	100 000.00	19 089.60	-	-	2 763.16	-	20 938.72	42 791.48	<b>43%</b>	57 208.52	<b>57%</b>

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



**“Aiming Above the Horizon”**

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2014/15 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
	105 000.00	19 089.60	-	-	2 763.16	-	20 938.72	42 791.48		62 208.52	
<b>Depreciation &amp; Armotisation</b>											
<b>Depreciation</b>	61 435.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>0%</b>	61 435.00	<b>100%</b>
	61 435.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		61 435.00	
Property, Plant and Equipment Purchase											
<b>Furniture &amp; Equipment</b>	280 000.00	-	-	1 554.38	-	25 819.00	1 200.00	28 573.38	<b>10%</b>	251 426.62	<b>90%</b>
	280 000.00	-	-	1 554.38	-	25 819.00	1 200.00	28 573.38		251 426.62	
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE - EMPLOYEES</b>	<b>19 856 185.00</b>	<b>1 374 386.85</b>	<b>1 582 066.66</b>	<b>2 234 563.46</b>	<b>1 616 691.68</b>	<b>1 415 922.23</b>	<b>2 021 253.30</b>	<b>10 287 675.66</b>		<b>9 568 509.34</b>	
<b>DIRECTOR</b>											
<b>Salaries</b>											
<b>Salaries &amp; wages - Director</b>	1 192 700.00	94 059.20	94 059.20	94 059.20	102 763.45	102 763.45	102 763.45	590 467.95	<b>50%</b>	602 232.05	<b>50%</b>
<b>Vehicle allowance - Director</b>	507 300.00	37 839.17	37 839.17	37 839.17	37 839.17	37 839.17	37 839.17	227 035.02	<b>45%</b>	280 264.98	<b>55%</b>
<b>Performance bonus</b>	238 300.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>0%</b>	238 300.00	<b>100%</b>
	1 938 300.00	131 898.37	131 898.37	131 898.37	140 602.62	140 602.62	140 602.62	817 502.97		1 120 797.03	
<b>Social Contribution</b>											
<b>Insurance's unemployment - Director</b>	2 100.00	148.72	148.72	148.72	148.72	148.72	148.72	892.32	<b>42%</b>	1 207.68	<b>58%</b>
<b>Medical Aid scheme</b>	-	2 461.80	2 461.80	2 461.80	2 461.80	2 461.80	2 461.80	14 770.80	<b>0%</b>	-14 770.80	
<b>Pension Schemes</b>	-	16 996.50	16 996.50	16 996.50	18 569.36	18 569.36	18 569.36	106 697.58	<b>0%</b>	-106 697.58	

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



**“Aiming Above the Horizon”**

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2014/15 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
	2 100.00	19 607.02	19 607.02	19 607.02	21 179.88	21 179.88	21 179.88	122 360.70		-120 260.70	
<b>General expenses</b>											
Accommodation - Director	64 160.00	5 138.33	19 636.41	715.00	8 054.84	1 287.72	15 342.19	50 174.49	78%	13 985.51	22%
Subsistence allowance - Director	30 000.00	2 004.00	-	2 562.00	-	3 915.00	-	8 481.00	28%	21 519.00	72%
Conference & Workshops - Director	50 000.00	-	6 201.75	-	-	-	-	6 201.75	12%	43 798.25	88%
Entertainment - Director	100 000.00	316.28	680.20	5 100.00	493.12	10 851.55	56 800.50	74 241.65	74%	25 758.35	26%
Flight costs - Director	100 000.00	-	1 016.97	1 537.65	4 415.90	-	-	6 970.52	7%	93 029.48	93%
Transport reimbursive - Director	220 000.00	14 757.60	-	29 058.16	-	28 221.82	-	72 037.58	33%	147 962.42	67%
	564 160.00	22 216.21	27 535.33	38 972.81	12 963.86	44 276.09	72 142.69	218 106.99		346 053.01	
<b>Financial services</b>											
Skills development levy	-	3 683.19	1 183.27	1 423.18	1 276.75	1 505.44	1 276.98	10 348.81	45%	51 197.12	55%
	-	3 683.19	1 183.27	1 423.18	1 276.75	1 505.44	1 276.98	10 348.81		51 197.12	
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE - DIRECTOR</b>	<b>2 504 560.00</b>	<b>173 721.60</b>	<b>179 040.72</b>	<b>190 478.20</b>	<b>174 746.36</b>	<b>206 058.59</b>	<b>233 925.19</b>	<b>1 168 319.47</b>		<b>1 346 589.34</b>	
<b>TOTAL FINANCE BUDGET &amp; SPENDING</b>	<b>22 360 745.00</b>	<b>1 548 108.45</b>	<b>1 761 107.38</b>	<b>2 425 041.66</b>	<b>1 791 438.04</b>	<b>1 621 980.82</b>	<b>2 255 178.49</b>	<b>11 455 995.13</b>		<b>10 915 098.68</b>	

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - FINANCE

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
<b>BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT</b>											
<b>Salaries and Wages</b>											
Annual Bonus	481 400.00	136 966.00	-	34 381.00	40 004.00	-	-	211 351.00	44%	270 049.00	56%
Housing Subsidy	130 700.00	6 764.00	6 764.00	6 242.00	6 242.00	6 242.00	6 242.00	38 496.00	29%	92 204.00	71%
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
Redemption of Leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
Relief & Overtime	-	775.06	-	-	1 833.75	-	4 083.99	6 692.80	0%	-6 692.80	100%
<b>Salaries &amp; Wages</b>	<b>5 776 300.00</b>	<b>542 897.26</b>	<b>478 897.26</b>	<b>447 949.48</b>	<b>447 949.48</b>	<b>447 949.48</b>	<b>655 666.47</b>	<b>3 021 309.43</b>	<b>52%</b>	<b>2 754 990.57</b>	<b>48%</b>
Vehicle Allowance	1 193 000.00	93 771.19	93 771.19	93 771.19	93 493.25	93 319.59	93 053.11	561 179.52	47%	631 820.48	53%
	7 581 400.00	781 173.51	579 432.45	582 343.67	589 522.48	547 511.07	759 045.57	3 839 028.75		3 742 371.25	
<b>Social Contribution</b>											
Insurance's unemployment	36 300.00	1 968.24	1 968.24	1 819.52	2 210.16	1 899.52	2 105.74	11 971.42	33%	24 328.58	67%
Medical Aid Scheme	724 400.00	30 711.60	30 711.60	30 711.60	30 711.60	30 711.60	30 711.60	184 269.60	25%	540 130.40	75%
Pension Schemes	1 043 800.00	85 070.32	85 070.32	79 479.28	79 479.28	79 479.28	79 479.28	488 057.76	47%	555 742.24	53%
	1 804 500.00	117 750.16	117 750.16	112 010.40	112 401.04	112 090.40	112 296.62	684 298.78		1 120 201.22	
<b>General expenses</b>											
Accommodation - Officials	64 160.00	7 785.61	982.37	26 545.64	5 892.32	10 511.83	1 889.47	53 607.24	84%	10 552.76	16%

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



**“Aiming Above the Horizon”**

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - FINANCE

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt/ (Ct)	October Dt/ (Ct)	November Dt/ (Ct)	December Dt/ (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
<b>Subsistence allowance - Officials</b>	140 000.00	2 166.00	1 515.00	5 034.00	6 666.00	4 545.00	9 228.00	29 154.00	21%	110 846.00	79%
<b>Asset verification</b>	100 000.00	-	-	-	86 473.68	1 420.00	-	87 893.68	88%	12 106.32	12%
<b>audit committee</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
<b>Audit fees</b>	1 580 000.00	-	-	106 669.28	603 399.46	620 995.82	-	1 331 064.56	84%	248 935.44	16%
<b>Books &amp; Manuals</b>	10 000.00	-	372.90	692.58	486.87	630.32	344.19	2 526.86	25%	7 473.14	75%
<b>Communication - Telkom</b>	90 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	35 000.00	35 000.00	39%	55 000.00	61%
<b>Communication - Cellphones</b>	63 412.00	-	26 850.52	11 832.11	11 511.45	10 158.74	-	60 352.82	95%	3 059.18	5%
<b>Computer software support - levy system</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
<b>Conference &amp; Workshops - Officials</b>	100 000.00	27 996.00	24 200.00	14 140.35	-	-	-	66 336.35	66%	33 663.65	34%
<b>Entertainment - Officials</b>	10 000.00	-	-	-	2 040.80	-	-	2 040.80	20%	7 959.20	80%
<b>Financial management grant</b>	1 250 000.00	67 098.00	68 310.00	115 511.25	238 043.65	64 392.00	56 971.11	610 326.01	49%	639 673.99	51%
<b>Fleet Management System</b>	85 000.00	-	5 177.08	5 177.08	8 627.53	5 424.08	5 208.71	29 614.48	35%	55 385.52	65%
<b>Fuel &amp; Oil</b>	1 000 000.00	-	86 318.51	-	-	-	3 208.74	89 527.25	9%	910 472.75	91%
<b>Internal controls</b>	300 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	300 000.00	100%
<b>Budget Road Show - Public Participation</b>	120 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	120 000.00	100%

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



**“Aiming Above the Horizon”**

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - FINANCE

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
Legal fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
Licence fees	40 000.00	-	672.00	672.00	34 500.00	-	1 512.00	37 356.00	93%	2 644.00	7%
Printing	40 000.00	11 250.00	-	3 725.00	-	-	3 725.00	18 700.00	47%	21 300.00	53%
Publications	2 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	2 000.00	100%
Assistance to LM (Capacity building)	1 500 000.00	193 850.00	90 070.18	375 971.00	-	414 439.98	371 391.00	1 445 722.16	96%	54 277.84	4%
Stationery	30 000.00	-	674.82	14 540.92	3 505.79	822.37	155.80	19 699.70	66%	10 300.30	34%
Stores & Materials	40 000.00	-	16 922.31	215.00	1 505.04	2 180.27	3 907.90	24 730.52	62%	15 269.48	38%
Flight costs	30 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	30 000.00	100%
Transport reimbursive - Officials	100 000.00	-	1 795.58	1 135.77	1 799.71	2 452.74	528.81	7 712.61	8%	92 287.39	92%
Transport of cash fidelity guards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
Vehicle tracking devices	18 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	2 800.00	2 800.00	16%	15 200.00	84%
Web Page development & Hosting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
	6 712 572.00	310 145.61	323 861.27	681 861.98	1 004 452.30	1 137 973.15	495 870.73	3 954 165.04		2 758 406.96	
<b>Financial services</b>											
Bank charges	100 000.00	6 385.50	8 862.10	7 083.45	6 745.38	6 937.44	6 391.59	42 405.46	42%	57 594.54	58%
Internal Audit Fees -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



**“Aiming Above the Horizon”**

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - FINANCE

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
<b>Outsourced</b>											
Insurance	420 000.00	11 235.76	-	291 425.66	-	40 589.83	-	343 251.25	82%	76 748.75	18%
Skills development levy	93 900.00	11 130.75	6 487.35	6 632.83	6 398.04	5 934.50	6 119.41	42 702.88	45%	51 197.12	55%
	613 900.00	28 752.01	15 349.45	305 141.94	13 143.42	53 461.77	12 511.00	428 359.59		185 540.41	
<b>Repairs &amp; maintenance</b>											
Furniture & Equipment - R&M	5 000.00	-	700.00	450.00	450.00	-	1 614.03	3 214.03	64%	1 785.97	36%
Vehicles - R&M	200 000.00	-	48 803.16	-	3 519.75	16 296.60	5 646.38	74 265.89	37%	125 734.11	63%
	205 000.00	-	49 503.16	450.00	3 969.75	16 296.60	7 260.41	77 479.92		127 520.08	
<b>Depreciation &amp; Armotisation</b>											
Depreciation	905 967.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	905 967.00	100%
	905 967.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		905 967.00	
<b>Provisions</b>											
Contribution to leave provision	83 089.00	-	-	-	-	-	41 544.48	41 544.48	50%	41 544.52	50%
Contribution to Long service awards	30 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	15 000.00	15 000.00	50%	15 000.00	50%
	113 089.00	-	-	-	-	-	56 544.48	56 544.48		56 544.52	
<b>Property, Plant and Equipment</b>											
Property, Plant and	700 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	700 000.00	100%



# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - FINANCE

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
<b>Equipment</b>											
	700 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700 000.00	
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE - EMPLOYEES</b>	<b>18 636 428.00</b>	<b>1 237 821.29</b>	<b>1 085 896.49</b>	<b>1 681 807.99</b>	<b>1 723 488.99</b>	<b>1 867 332.99</b>	<b>1 443 528.81</b>	<b>9 039 876.56</b>		<b>9 596 551.44</b>	
<b>DIRECTOR</b>											
<b>Salaries</b>											
<b>Salaries &amp; wages - Director</b>	954 200.00	90 814.00	90 814.00	90 814.00	107 257.40	99 035.70	99 035.70	577 770.80	<b>61%</b>	376 429.20	<b>39%</b>
<b>Vehicle allowance - Director</b>	405 800.00	30 271.33	30 271.33	30 271.33	30 271.33	30 271.33	30 271.33	181 627.98	<b>45%</b>	224 172.02	<b>55%</b>
<b>Performance bonus</b>	190 700.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>0%</b>	190 700.00	<b>100%</b>
	1 550 700.00	121 085.33	121 085.33	121 085.33	137 528.73	129 307.03	129 307.03	759 398.78		791 301.22	
<b>Social Contribution</b>											
<b>Insurance's unemployment - Director</b>	2 100.00	148.72	148.72		148.72	148.72	148.72	892.32	<b>42%</b>	1 207.68	<b>58%</b>
	2 100.00	148.72	148.72	148.72	148.72	148.72	148.72	892.32		1 207.68	
<b>General expenses</b>											
<b>Accommodation - Director</b>	35 645.00	4 058.33	5 824.56	-	-	-	5 824.56	15 707.45	<b>44%</b>	19 937.55	<b>56%</b>
<b>Subsistence allowance - Director</b>	26 000.00	-	-	-	-	1 212.00	-	1 212.00	<b>5%</b>	24 788.00	<b>95%</b>
<b>Conference &amp; Workshops - Director</b>	20 000.00	-	6 201.75	-	-	-	-	6 201.75	<b>31%</b>	13 798.25	<b>69%</b>
<b>Entertainment - Director</b>	10 500.00	1 167.68	6 367.30	-	-	-	-	7 534.98	<b>72%</b>	2 965.02	<b>28%</b>

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - FINANCE

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
Flight costs - Director	31 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	31 000.00	100%
Transport reimbursive - Director	50 000.00	2 351.97	-	2 744.40	-	538.65	-	5 635.02	11%	44 364.98	89%
	173 145.00	7 577.98	18 393.61	2 744.40	-	1 750.65	5 824.56	36 291.20		136 853.80	
Social Contribution											
Insurance's unemployment - Director	-	3 073.13	1 150.31	1 172.27	1 314.74	1 236.84	1 232.53	9 179.82	0%	-9 179.82	100%
	-	3 073.13	1 150.31	1 172.27	1 314.74	1 236.84	1 232.53	9 179.82		-9 179.82	
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE - DIRECTOR</b>	<b>1 725 945.00</b>	<b>128 812.03</b>	<b>139 627.66</b>	<b>123 978.45</b>	<b>137 677.45</b>	<b>131 206.40</b>	<b>135 280.31</b>	<b>805 762.12</b>		<b>929 362.70</b>	
<b>TOTAL FINANCE BUDGET &amp; SPENDING</b>	<b>20 362 373.00</b>	<b>1 366 633.32</b>	<b>1 225 524.15</b>	<b>1 805 786.44</b>	<b>1 861 166.44</b>	<b>1 998 539.39</b>	<b>1 578 809.12</b>	<b>9 845 638.68</b>		<b>10 525 914.14</b>	

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
<b>BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT</b>											
<b>Salaries and Wages</b>											
Annual Bonus	450 900.00	99 467.00	13 365.00	38 184.00	-	126 037.00	-	277 053.00	61%	173 847.00	39%
Housing Subsidy	176 900.00	2 316.00	2 316.00	2 316.00	2 316.00	2 316.00	2 316.00	13 896.00	8%	163 004.00	92%
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
<b>Redemption of Leave</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
<b>Relief &amp; Overtime</b>	140 000.00	20 110.88	12 315.08	18 486.87	9 313.11	7 767.34	29 336.89	97 330.17	0%	42 669.83	100%
<b>Salaries &amp; Wages</b>	5 410 900.00	329 614.82	345 487.60	355 019.84	365 709.60	371 996.60	376 896.90	2 144 725.36	40%	3 266 174.64	60%
<b>Vehicle Allowance</b>	1 157 900.00	70 712.27	70 712.27	70 712.27	70 556.80	58 222.48	58 073.38	398 989.47	34%	758 910.53	66%
	7 336 600.00	522 220.97	444 195.95	484 718.98	447 895.51	566 339.42	466 623.17	2 931 994.00		4 404 606.00	
<b>Social Contribution</b>											
<b>Insurance's unemployment</b>	36 600.00	2 793.74	2 689.52	2 834.56	2 824.52	3 069.57	2 777.15	16 989.06	46%	19 610.94	54%
<b>Medical Aid Scheme</b>	980 100.00	28 740.00	29 952.00	29 952.00	28 277.40	28 165.20	28 165.20	173 251.80	18%	806 848.20	82%
<b>Pension Schemes</b>	980 100.00	55 909.35	57 342.84	57 342.84	57 342.84	59 998.58	59 998.58	347 935.03	35%	632 164.97	65%
	1 996 800.00	87 443.09	89 984.36	90 129.40	88 444.76	91 233.35	90 940.93	538 175.89		1 458 624.11	
<b>General expenses</b>											
<b>Accommodation - Officials</b>	52 031.00	2 067.20	20 408.47	5 693.86	11 425.09	5 100.88	5 652.80	50 348.30	97%	1 682.70	3%
<b>Subsistence allowance - Officials</b>	65 000.00	2 049.00	4 659.00	5 826.00	5 757.00	606.00	4 941.00	23 838.00	37%	41 162.00	63%
<b>Accommodation Exec. Mayor</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100%
<b>Learnership stipends</b>	350 000.00	8 160.00	8 160.00	8 160.00	8 160.00	8 160.00	16 320.00	57 120.00	0%	292 880.00	100%
<b>Advertisements</b>	270 000.00	-	3 208.13	3 208.13	-	3 208.13	20 550.77	30 175.16	0%	239 824.84	100%
<b>Air Quality management</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
<b>Admin strategy &amp; plan</b>	100 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	100 000.00	100%

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



**“Aiming Above the Horizon”**

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
<b>Books &amp; ordinances</b>	27 000.00	-	372.90	692.58	1 985.82	2 689.32	344.19	6 084.81	23%	20 915.19	77%
<b>Cleaning &amp; hygiene services</b>	548 000.00	-	-	-	658.00	756.10	692.00	2 106.10	0%	545 893.90	100%
<b>Bursaries - new external</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
<b>Bursaries - Internal</b>	500 000.00	55 964.26	36 368.58	107 721.65	25 599.98	25 956.88	71 698.44	323 309.79	65%	176 690.21	35%
<b>Capacity building of unemployed and youth</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
<b>Cleaning materials</b>	95 500.00	71.65	-	-	19 570.37	20 698.54	15 132.62	55 473.18	58%	40 026.82	42%
<b>Communication</b>	180 000.00	6 529.36	33 269.55	30 427.40	36 288.22	66 706.85	-77 614.98	95 606.40	0%	84 393.60	100%
<b>Communication cellphones</b>	63 412.00	-	19 578.01	8 918.37	10 580.46	10 582.28	-	49 659.12	0%	13 752.88	100%
<b>Conferences &amp; workshops</b>	50 000.00	-	7 708.77	-	25 900.00	-	-	33 608.77	0%	16 391.23	100%
<b>Councillors funeral support</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
<b>Departmental strategic session</b>	200 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	200 000.00	100%
<b>Employee assistance program</b>	384 000.00	-	-	94 855.26	3 700.00	67 687.25	212 172.28	378 414.79	0%	5 585.21	100%
<b>Electronic filing system</b>	465 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	465 000.00	100%
<b>Enterprise wide group life policy</b>	90 000.00	-	17 066.70	-	16 886.10	17 157.00	-	51 109.80	0%	38 890.20	100%
<b>Entertainment</b>	20 000.00	2 666.00	-	-	-	2 347.00	8 247.83	13 260.83	0%	6 739.17	100%
<b>Language issues</b>	20 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	20 000.00	100%
<b>Legal fees</b>	350 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	1 716 028.75	1 716 028.75	0%	-1 366 028.75	100%

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



**“Aiming Above the Horizon”**

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
Kitchen utensil & equipment	36 000.00	-	-	9 628.07	-	-	12 089.00	21 717.07	0%	14 282.93	100%
Medical examinations	16 500.00							-	0%	16 500.00	100%
Membership fees	300 000.00							-	0%	300 000.00	100%
Municipal services	1 100 000.00	5 623.79	25 862.54	8 802.45	275 651.49	2 076.75	1 789.68	319 806.70	29%	780 193.30	71%
MTS Development	-							-	0%	-	100%
Skills development	-	360.00	348.00	348.00	1 716.00	348.00	1 752.00	4 872.00	0%	-4 872.00	0%
Occupational health & safety	40 000.00							-	0%	40 000.00	100%
Protective clothing	30 000.00							-	0%	30 000.00	100%
Postal services	19 500.00	-	-	355.26	-	-	-	355.26	2%	19 144.74	98%
Procedure manual development	100 000.00							-	0%	100 000.00	100%
Rental equipment - printing costs	500 000.00	-	-	-	217 122.90	46 189.13	143 352.19	406 664.22	81%	93 335.78	19%
Printing	150 000.00	-	7 612.29	21 595.27	-	16 750.01	55 114.11	101 071.68	67%	48 928.32	33%
Recruitment costs	150 000.00	30 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	30 000.00	20%	120 000.00	80%
Rent- equipment	2 000 000.00	-	130 161.00	207 445.30	143 352.19	143 352.19	-	624 310.68	31%	1 375 689.32	69%
NCOP Visit	-							-	0%	-	100%
Sport dev program (Internal)	90 000.00	-	1 500.00	-	-	60 894.74	22 577.00	84 971.74	94%	5 028.26	6%
Stationery	27 000.00	-	-	6 317.76	-	1 913.38	7 817.76	16 048.90	59%	10 951.10	41%

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
<b>Learnership fire</b>	1 500 000.00	161 986.00	637 071.32	165 700.00	431 380.00	193 960.00	337 859.60	1 927 956.92	<b>129%</b>	-427 956.92	<b>-29%</b>
<b>Stores &amp; materials</b>	25 000.00	-	3 088.37	654.00	-	-	14 680.74	18 423.11	<b>74%</b>	6 576.89	<b>26%</b>
<b>Training</b>	1 000 000.00	142 719.30	-107 977.34	170 549.05	159 891.23	98 570.48	173 042.78	636 795.50	<b>64%</b>	363 204.50	<b>36%</b>
<b>Training ward committees</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>0%</b>	-	<b>100%</b>
<b>Flight costs</b>	27 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>0%</b>	27 000.00	<b>100%</b>
<b>Transport reimbursive - officials</b>	90 000.00	6 176.65	20 875.45	-	-	-	7 638.36	34 690.46	<b>39%</b>	55 309.54	<b>61%</b>
<b>Wellness &amp; bereavement</b>	66 000.00	350.00	11 900.00	350.00	3 050.00	17 966.00	9 340.00	42 956.00	<b>65%</b>	23 044.00	<b>35%</b>
	11 096 943.00	424 723.21	881 241.74	857 248.41	1 398 674.85	813 676.91	2 781 218.92	7 156 784.04		3 940 158.96	
<b>Financial services</b>											
<b>Insurance - WCA</b>	350 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>0%</b>	350 000.00	<b>100%</b>
<b>Skills development levy</b>	91 900.00	6 025.40	4 930.41	4 836.88	4 531.88	6 398.82	4 743.66	31 467.05	<b>34%</b>	60 432.95	<b>66%</b>
	441 900.00	6 025.40	4 930.41	4 836.88	4 531.88	6 398.82	4 743.66	31 467.05		410 432.95	
<b>Contracted services</b>											
<b>Cleaning services</b>	450 000.00	2 350.30	37 407.32	14 738.01	46 214.77	46 497.55	34 924.32	182 132.27	<b>40%</b>	267 867.73	<b>60%</b>
	450 000.00	2 350.30	37 407.32	14 738.01	46 214.77	46 497.55	34 924.32	182 132.27		267 867.73	
<b>Repairs &amp; maintenance</b>											
<b>Furniture &amp; Equipment</b>	20 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	500.00	500.00	<b>3%</b>	19 500.00	<b>98%</b>
	20 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	500.00	500.00		19 500.00	
<b>Depreciation &amp; Armotisation</b>											

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
<b>Depreciation</b>	58 712.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	58 712.00	100%
	58 712.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 712.00	
<b>Provisions</b>											
<b>Contribution to leave provision</b>	83 089.00	-	-	-	-	-	41 544.48	41 544.48	50%	41 544.52	50%
	83 089.00	-	-	-	-	-	41 544.48	41 544.48		41 544.52	
<b>Property, Plant and Equipment Purchase</b>											
<b>Furniture &amp; Equipment</b>	50 000.00	-	9 800.00	-	14 086.75	-	-	23 886.75	48%	26 113.25	52%
	50 000.00	-	9 800.00	-	14 086.75	-	-	23 886.75		26 113.25	
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE - EMPLOYEES</b>	<b>21 534 044.00</b>	<b>1 042 762.97</b>	<b>1 467 559.78</b>	<b>1 451 671.68</b>	<b>1 999 848.52</b>	<b>1 524 146.05</b>	<b>3 378 451.00</b>	<b>10 906 484.48</b>		<b>10 627 559.52</b>	
<b>DIRECTOR</b>											
<b>Salaries</b>											
<b>Salaries &amp; wages - Director</b>	954 200.00	68 871.57	68 871.57	68 871.57	68 871.57	68 871.57	75 245.20	419 603.05	44%	534 596.95	56%
<b>Vehicle allowance - Director</b>	405 800.00	22 166.67	22 166.67	22 166.67	22 166.67	22 166.67	22 166.67	133 000.02	33%	272 799.98	67%
<b>Performance bonus</b>	190 700.00							-	0%	190 700.00	100%
	1 550 700.00	91 038.24	91 038.24	91 038.24	91 038.24	91 038.24	97 411.87	552 603.07		998 096.93	
<b>Social Contribution</b>											
<b>Insurance's unemployment -</b>	2 100.00	148.72	148.72	148.72	148.72	148.72	148.72	892.32	42%	1 207.68	58%

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
<b>Director</b>											
Medical aid scheme	-	2 829.60	2 829.60	2 829.60	2 829.60	2 829.60	2 829.60	16 977.60		-16 977.60	
	2 100.00	2 978.32	2 978.32	2 978.32	2 978.32	2 978.32	2 978.32	17 869.92		-15 769.92	
<b>General expenses</b>											
Accommodation - Director	28 516.00	4 058.33	8 352.81	5 045.34	-	-	9 951.69	27 408.17	96%	1 107.83	4%
Subsistence allowance - Director	50 000.00	279.00	-	1 374.00	-	1 701.00	2 586.00	5 940.00	12%	44 060.00	88%
Conference & Workshops - Director	50 000.00	-	20 359.52	-	-	-	-	20 359.52	41%	29 640.48	59%
Entertainment - Director	30 000.00	-	-	2 137.50	3 897.60	-	-	6 035.10	20%	23 964.90	80%
Flight costs - Director	35 000.00	-	-	-	10 071.35	-	-	10 071.35	29%	24 928.65	71%
Transport reimbursive - Director	130 000.00	5 315.33	-	21 420.86	-	8 580.40	23 109.36	58 425.95	45%	71 574.05	55%
	323 516.00	9 652.66	28 712.33	29 977.70	13 968.95	10 281.40	35 647.05	128 240.09		195 275.91	
<b>Financial services</b>											
Skills development levy	-	2 415.68	894.35	1 070.36	894.35	964.85	1 147.61	7 387.20	0%	-7 387.20	100%
	-	2 415.68	894.35	1 070.36	894.35	964.85	1 147.61	7 387.20		-7 387.20	
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE - DIRECTOR</b>	<b>1 876 316.00</b>	<b>103 669.22</b>	<b>122 728.89</b>	<b>123 994.26</b>	<b>107 985.51</b>	<b>104 297.96</b>	<b>136 037.24</b>	<b>706 100.28</b>		<b>1 170 215.72</b>	
<b>TOTAL FINANCE BUDGET &amp; SPENDING</b>	<b>23 410 360.00</b>	<b>1 146 432.19</b>	<b>1 590 288.67</b>	<b>1 575 665.94</b>	<b>2 107 834.03</b>	<b>1 628 444.01</b>	<b>3 514 488.24</b>	<b>11 612 584.76</b>		<b>11 797 775.24</b>	



# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
<b>BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT</b>											
<b>Salaries and Wages</b>											
Annual Bonus	311 200.00	23 857.00	-	70 051.00	20 273.00	67 894.00	44 037.00	226 112.00	73%	85 088.00	27%
Housing Subsidy	84 600.00	2 588.00	2 588.00	2 588.00	2 287.33	2 066.00	2 066.00	14 183.33	17%	70 416.67	83%
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
Redemption of Leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
Relief & Overtime	-	4 147.72	1 789.27	34 701.66	20 570.26	47 790.45	2 227.80	111 227.16	0%	-111 227.16	100%
Salaries & Wages	3 734 000.00	329 971.36	329 971.36	329 971.36	317 905.32	309 016.58	309 016.58	1 925 852.56	52%	1 808 147.44	48%
Vehicle Allowance	528 500.00	42 882.60	42 882.60	42 882.60	42 767.26	42 695.09	42 584.42	256 694.57	49%	271 805.43	51%
	4 658 300.00	403 446.68	377 231.23	480 194.62	403 803.17	469 462.12	399 931.80	2 534 069.62		2 124 230.38	
<b>Social Contribution</b>											
Insurance's unemployment	23 500.00	1 784.64	1 784.64	1 784.64	1 747.11	1 635.92	1 635.92	10 372.87	44%	13 127.13	56%
Medical Aid Scheme	468 700.00	24 103.20	24 103.20	24 103.20	24 103.20	22 087.20	22 087.20	140 587.20	30%	328 112.80	70%
Pension Schemes	674 700.00	59 611.13	59 611.13	59 611.13	59 611.13	55 825.83	55 825.83	350 096.18	52%	324 603.82	48%
	1 166 900.00	85 498.97	85 498.97	85 498.97	85 461.44	79 548.95	23 723.12	501 056.25		665 843.75	
<b>General expenses</b>											
Accommodation - Officials	49 903.00	-	16 400.62	13 665.79	-	1 964.74	10 512.63	42 543.78	85%	7 359.22	15%
Subsistence allowance - Officials	66 000.00	4 848.00	-	6 246.00	9 090.00	15 336.00	-	35 520.00	54%	30 480.00	46%

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



**“Aiming Above the Horizon”**

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
Advertisements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
Agricultural marketing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
Local economic dev & public liaison	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
Assistance to small agri projects	600 000.00	-	-	400.00	4 000.00	48 960.00	65 868.79	119 228.79	20%	480 771.21	80%
Books & ordinances	10 000.00	-	372.90	692.67	486.86	630.32	344.19	2 526.94	25%	7 473.06	75%
Community development sector plans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
Centre of learning economic skills	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
Competition awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
Communication	30 000.00	-	362.11	367.81	1 121.05	367.81	4 381.53	6 600.31	22%	23 399.69	78%
Communication development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
Communication cellphones	39 633.00	-	5 320.09	3 224.92	3 326.01	3 148.73	-	15 019.75	38%	24 613.25	62%
Community development	200 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	200 000.00	100%
Conferences & workshops	68 000.00	-	-	-	-	1 644.74	-	1 644.74	2%	66 355.26	98%
Development agency establishment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
Donation to oper exp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



**“Aiming Above the Horizon”**

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
<b>metsimaholo theater</b>											
donation to oper exp moqhaka theater	-							-	0%	-	100%
<b>Entertainment</b>	15 000.00							-	0%	15 000.00	100%
Entrepreneurial support system	1 000 000.00	-	2 010.00	-	-	24 890.00	322 099.65	348 999.65	35%	651 000.35	65%
Establishment regional LED Body	11 000.00							-	0%	11 000.00	100%
Food security & Selfhelp programmes	400 000.00	-	-	5 918.74	-	17 280.00	-	23 198.74	6%	376 801.26	94%
Grants tourism office assistance	200 000.00	-	-	-	12 048.11	-	-	12 048.11	6%	187 951.89	94%
LED Planning compilation	-							-	0%	-	100%
Establishment of co- operatives	300 000.00							-	0%	300 000.00	100%
LED Planning compilation	-							-	0%	-	100%
Marketing & promotions	600 000.00	44 370.00	-	120 000.00	26 300.00	-	217 000.53	407 670.53	68%	192 329.47	32%
Masakhane award function	-							-	0%	-	100%
Membership fees	4 646.00							-	0%	4 646.00	100%
Photographic material & reproduction	10 000.00							-	0%	10 000.00	100%
Postal services	-							-	0%	-	100%
Printing & stationery	35 000.00	-	-	16 970.18	-	-	1 275.22	18 245.40	52%	16 754.60	48%

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
Tourism enterprise project	400 000.00							-	0%	400 000.00	100%
Regional performing arts development	300 000.00	3 120.00	-	-	-	67 840.00	-	70 960.00	24%	229 040.00	76%
Research tourism	-							-	0%	-	100%
Tourism service awareness campaign	600 000.00	-	-	125 910.00	166 017.98	16 100.00	115 100.00	423 127.98	71%	176 872.02	29%
SMME Development	-							-	0%	-	100%
Stationery	-							-	0%	-	100%
Stores & materials	15 000.00							-	0%	15 000.00	100%
Performance arts dev fund Sasolburg theatre		100 000.00						-	0%	000.00	100%
Performance arts dev fund Kroonstad theatre		-						-	0%	-	-
Tourism projects	-							-	0%	-	100%
Tourism sector plans	-							-	0%	-	100%
LED Training for LA	-							-	0%	-	100%
Flight costs	60 000.00							-	0%	60 000.00	100%
Transport reimbursive - officials	30 000.00	-	2 354.73	2 314.29	-	4 733.17	-	9 402.19	31%	20 597.81	69%
Vredefort Dome structure	200 000.00	-	-	16 973.50	-	23 936.93	15 150.00	56 060.43	28%	143 939.57	72%
Vredefort Dome operational expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
	5 344 182.00	52 338.00	26 820.45	312 683.90	222 390.01	226 832.44	751 732.54	1 592 797.34		3 751 384.66	
<b>Financial services</b>											
<b>Skills development levy</b>	58 300.00	4 948.62	3 884.28	4 936.58	4 057.86	4 906.35	3 922.60	26 656.29	<b>46%</b>	31 643.71	<b>54%</b>
	58 300.00	4 948.62	3 884.28	4 936.58	4 057.86	4 906.35	3 922.60	26 656.29		31 643.71	
<b>Contracted services</b>											
<b>Highway information offices</b>	200 000.00					-	-	-	<b>0%</b>	200 000.00	<b>100%</b>
<b>Upgrading municipal resorts</b>	600 000.00	-	-			-	-	5 957.95	<b>1%</b>	594 042.05	
<b>Establishment of Koppies Green house</b>	2 000 000.00	-	-			-	6 416.26	6 416.26	<b>0%</b>	1 993 583.74	
<b>Sport development programs</b>	500 000.00	-	15 315.79	55 725.35	182 379.11	126 264.75	76 089.78	455 774.78	<b>91%</b>	44 225.22	
	3 300 000.00	-	15 315.79	55 725.35	182 379.11	132 681.01	82 047.73	468 148.99		2 831 851.01	
<b>Repairs &amp; maintenance</b>											
<b>Furniture &amp; Equipment</b>	-							-	<b>0%</b>	-	<b>100%</b>
<b>Depreciation &amp; Amortisation</b>											
<b>Depreciation</b>	31 535.00	-	-			-	-	-	<b>0%</b>	31 535.00	<b>100%</b>
	31 535.00	-	-			-	-	-		31 535.00	
<b>Provisions</b>											

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



**“Aiming Above the Horizon”**

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
<b>Contribution to leave provision</b>	88 704.00	-	-	-	-	-	44 352.00	44 352.00	<b>50%</b>	44 352.00	<b>50%</b>
	88 704.00	-	-	-	-	-	44 352.00	44 352.00		44 352.00	
<b>Property, Plant and Equipment Purchase</b>											
<b>Furniture &amp; Equipment</b>	20 000.00	-	-	1 554.38	-	25 819.00	1 200.00	28 573.38	<b>143%</b>	-8 573.38	<b>-43%</b>
	20 000.00	-	-	1 554.38	-	25 819.00	1 200.00	28 573.38		-8 573.38	
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE - EMPLOYEES</b>	14 667 921.00	546 232.27	508 750.72	940 593.80	898 091.59	939 249.87	1 306 909.79	5 195 653.87		9 472 267.13	
<b>DIRECTOR</b>											
<b>Salaries</b>											
<b>Salaries &amp; wages - Director</b>	954 200.00	60 311.79	60 311.79	60 311.79	60 311.79	60 311.79	71 200.76	372 759.71	<b>39%</b>	581 440.29	<b>61%</b>
<b>Vehicle allowance - Director</b>	405 800.00	12 000.00	12 000.00	12 000.00	12 000.00	12 000.00	12 000.00	72 000.00	<b>18%</b>	333 800.00	<b>82%</b>
<b>Performance bonus</b>	190 700.00							-	<b>0%</b>	190 700.00	<b>100%</b>
	1 550 700.00	72 311.79	72 311.79	72 311.79	72 311.79	72 311.79	83 200.76	444 759.71		1 105 940.29	
<b>Social Contribution</b>											
<b>Insurance's unemployment - Director</b>	2 100.00	148.72	148.72	148.72	148.72	148.72	148.72	892.32	<b>42%</b>	1 207.68	<b>58%</b>
<b>Medical aid scheme</b>	-	3 618.04	3 618.04	3 618.04	3 618.04	3 618.04	3 618.04	21 708.24			
<b>Pension fund</b>		10 898.34	10 898.34	10 898.34	10 898.34	10 898.34	11 800.64	66 292.34			

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
	2 100.00	14 665.10	14 665.10	14 665.10	14 665.10	14 665.10	15 567.40	88 892.90		-86 792.90	
<b>General expenses</b>											
Accommodation - Director	21 387.00	-	8 213.51	-	2 548.55	-	10 602.46	21 364.52	100%	22.48	0%
Subsistence allowance - Director	30 000.00	4 848.00	1 212.00	909.00	-	-	-	6 969.00	23%	23 031.00	77%
Conference & Workshops - Director	40 000.00							-	0%	40 000.00	100%
Entertainment - Director	10 000.00	-	-	-	5 403.54	-	-	5 403.54	54%	4 596.46	46%
Flight costs - Director	20 000.00							-	0%	20 000.00	100%
Transport reimbursive - Director	30 000.00	10 238.32	6 662.93	17 449.61	-	-	-	34 350.86	115%	-4 350.86	-15%
	151 387.00	15 086.32	16 088.44	18 358.61	7 952.09	-	10 602.46	68 087.92		83 299.08	
<b>Financial services</b>								68 087.92			
Skills development levy	-	2 137.30	743.37	829.66	690.06	690.06	795.21	5 885.66	0%	-5 885.66	100%
	-	2 137.30	743.37	829.66	690.06	690.06	795.21	5 885.66		-5 885.66	
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE - DIRECTOR</b>	<b>1 704 187.00</b>	<b>102 063.21</b>	<b>103 065.33</b>	<b>105 335.50</b>	<b>94 928.98</b>	<b>86 976.89</b>	<b>109 370.62</b>	<b>607 626.19</b>		<b>1 102 446.47</b>	
<b>TOTAL FINANCE BUDGET &amp; SPENDING</b>	<b>16 372 108.00</b>	<b>648 295.48</b>	<b>611 816.05</b>	<b>1 045 929.30</b>	<b>993 020.57</b>	<b>1 026 226.76</b>	<b>1 416 280.41</b>	<b>5 803 280.06</b>		<b>10 574 713.60</b>	

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



**“Aiming Above the Horizon”**

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
<b>BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT</b>											
<b>Salaries and Wages</b>											
Annual Bonus	173 400.00	23 857.00	-	23 857.00	18 395.00	-	-	66 109.00	38%	107 291.00	62%
Housing Subsidy	46 100.00	1 544.00	1 544.00	1 544.00	1 544.00	1 544.00	1 544.00	9 264.00	20%	36 836.00	80%
Redemption of Leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
Relief & Overtime	-	827.78	-	-	413.90	-	-	1 241.68	0%	-1 241.68	100%
Salaries & Wages	1 709 900.00	171 510.68	171 510.68	171 510.68	171 510.68	171 510.68	171 510.68	1 029 064.08	60%	680 835.92	40%
Vehicle Allowance	458 200.00	51 024.79	51 024.79	51 024.79	50 845.65	50 733.66	50 561.96	305 215.64	67%	152 984.36	33%
	2 387 600.00	248 764.25	224 079.47	247 936.47	242 709.23	223 788.34	223 616.64	1 410 894.40		976 705.60	
<b>Social Contribution</b>											
Group insurance	-	871.65	871.65	871.65	871.65	871.65	871.65	5 229.90			
Insurance's unemployment	12 800.00	892.32	892.32	892.32	892.32	892.32	892.32	5 353.92	42%	7 446.08	58%
Medical Aid Scheme	255 700.00	14 994.08	14 994.08	14 994.08	14 994.08	14 994.08	14 994.08	89 964.48	35%	165 735.52	65%
Pension Schemes	376 100.00	30 984.64	30 984.64	30 984.64	30 984.64	30 984.64	30 984.64	185 907.84	49%	190 192.16	51%
	644 600.00	47 742.69	47 742.69	47 742.69	47 742.69	47 742.69	47 742.69	286 456.14		358 143.86	
<b>General expenses</b>											
Accommodation - Officials	34 294.00	-	5 752.63	9 701.90	2 309.76	2 477.16	8 699.74	28 941.19	84%	5 352.81	16%
Subsistence allowance -	15 000.00	1 701.00	2 889.00	1 398.00	1 212.00	792.00	2 424.00	10 416.00	69%	4 584.00	31%



# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



**“Aiming Above the Horizon”**

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
<b>Officials</b>											
Advertisements	-							-	0%	-	100%
Books & Ordinances	4 000.00	-	372.99	692.53	486.89	630.33	344.34	2 527.08	0%	1 472.92	100%
Communication	18 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	9 000.00	9 000.00	50%	9 000.00	50%
Communication cellphones	42 804.00	-	5 942.82	2 735.82	3 121.00	2 727.76	-	14 527.40	34%	28 276.60	66%
Computer software maintenance & upgrades	50 000.00							-	0%	50 000.00	100%
Conference & Workshops - Officials	9 000.00							-	0%	9 000.00	100%
Entertainment - Officials	9 000.00	-	-	-	1 800.00	-	-	1 800.00	0%	7 200.00	100%
EPWP Workshops / Program	-							-	0%	-	0%
Fleet management system	-							-	0%	-	0%
Fuel & Oil (Running costs)	-							-	0%	-	0%
Learnerships	-							-	0%	-	0%
Licences	-							-	0%	-	0%
Membership fees	-							-	0%	-	0%
Postal services	-							-	0%	-	0%
Printing	4 000.00	-	-	-	2 953.57			2 953.57	0%	1 046.43	100%
Signage	-							-	0%	-	0%
Project management and	-							-	0%	-	0%

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
<b>Public roads</b>											
Stationery	7 200.00	-	698.66	396.58	-	-	722.00	1 817.24	25%	5 382.76	75%
Stores & materials	45 000.00					709.72	34 177.98	34 887.70	78%	10 112.30	22%
Flight costs	4 500.00	-	2 090.51	-	-	-	-	2 090.51	46%	2 409.49	54%
Transport reimbursive - Officials	80 000.00	5 292.92	4 837.37	4 852.01	3 790.72	4 727.55	3 277.07	26 777.64		53 222.36	
Vehicle tracking	-							-		-	
Web Page Hosting	-							-	0%	-	0%
	322 798.00	6 993.92	22 583.98	19 776.84	15 673.94	12 064.52	58 645.13	135 738.33		187 059.67	
<b>Financial services</b>											
Skills development levy	34 000.00	2 626.07	2 216.80	2 870.22	2 532.73	2 212.15	2 357.92	14 815.89	44%	19 184.11	56%
	34 000.00	2 626.07	2 216.80	2 870.22	2 532.73	2 212.15	2 357.92	14 815.89		19 184.11	
<b>Contracted services</b>											
Emergency funding	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 025.00	1 025.00	0%	-1 025.00	100%
Geographic information system (GIS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 025.00	1 025.00	0%	-1 025.00	100%
Master plans	1 000 000.00	-	-	-	-	5 957.95	-	5 957.95	0%	994 042.05	100%
Spatial Plans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
Project management and Public roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
Vredefort Dome Building & Exhibition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
Performance Management System (PMS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
	1 000 000.00	-	-	-	-	5 957.95	2 050.00	8 007.95		991 992.05	
<b>Repairs &amp; maintenance</b>											
Air-conditioning	400 000.00	102 000.00	-	51 000.00	51 000.00	102 000.00	51 000.00	357 000.00	89%	43 000.00	11%
Buildings other	297 000.00	-	85 280.00	9 660.00	2 850.00	37 840.00	58 097.37	193 727.37	65%	103 272.63	35%
Buildings main	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
Furniture & Equipment	4 500.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	4 500.00	100%
Lift	44 400.00	3 237.06	1 738.32	3 237.06	11 728.47	1 498.74	4 975.38	26 415.03	59%	17 984.97	41%
Security system	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
Stadium	1 000 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	1 000 000.00	100%
Telephone system	40 000.00	-	-	-	14 080.00	-	8 386.14	22 466.14	56%	17 533.86	44%
Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
	1 785 900.00	105 237.06	87 018.32	63 897.06	79 658.47	141 338.74	122 458.89	599 608.54		1 186 291.46	
<b>Depreciation &amp; Armotisation</b>											
Depreciation	596 470.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	596 470.00	100%
	596 470.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		596 470.00	
<b>Provisions</b>											

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left	
Contribution to leave provision			-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	0%	
<b>Property, Plant and Equipment Purchase</b>												
<b>Buildings</b>	2 625 000.00		-	-	-	7 791.17	-	-	7 791.17	0%	2 617 208.83	100%
	2 625 000.00		-	-	-	7 791.17	-	-	7 791.17		2 617 208.83	
<b>Grants &amp; Subsidies</b>												
Qalabotjha Construction Sewer Network	9 000 000.00		-	997 194.48	2 026 715.84	-	-	-	3 023 910.32	34%	5 976 089.68	66%
Namahadi - Outfall Sewer		-							-	0%	-	100%
Metsimaholo Sewer Connections Gortin 240	4 677 152.00		-	-	475 048.54	-	-	-	475 048.54	10%	4 202 103.46	90%
Steynsrus Matlwangtlwang raw water pump		-							-	0%	-	100%
Maokeng upgrading of outfall sewer		-							-	0%	-	100%
Ngwathe rehabilitation of streets		-							-	0%	-	100%
Tumahole canals		-							-	0%	-	100%
Rehabilitation - Kruis street parys	8 192 000.00	3 149 577.00		-	-	-	-	3 281 501.16	6 431 078.16	79%	1 760 921.84	21%
Electrification stands - Edenville	200 000.00								-	0%	200 000.00	100%
Rural roads asset	1 709 000.00		-	-	7 791.17	-	-	-	7 791.17	0%	1 701 208.83	100%

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



**“Aiming Above the Horizon”**

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
<b>management system</b>											
Develop stadium parking	4 650 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	234 331.32	234 331.32	5%	4 415 668.68	95%
EPWP Projects - EPWP Incentive grant	1 055 000.00	-	822 793.06	671 012.17	346 328.50	200 230.80	30 724.50	2 071 089.03	196%	-1 016 089.03	-96%
	29 483 152.00	3 149 577.00	1 819 987.54	3 180 567.72	346 328.50	200 230.80	3 546 556.98	12 243 248.54		17 239 903.46	

## DIRECTOR

<b>Salaries</b>											
Salaries & wages - Director	954 200.00								0%	954 200.00	100%
Vehicle allowance - Director	405 800.00								0%	405 800.00	100%
Performance bonus	190 700.00								0%	190 700.00	100%
	1 550 700.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 550 700.00	
<b>Social Contribution</b>											
Insurance's unemployment - Director	2 100.00								0%	2 100.00	100%
	2 100.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 100.00	
<b>General expenses</b>											
Accommodation - Director	7 129.00								0%	7 129.00	100%
Subsistence allowance - Director	10 000.00								0%	10 000.00	100%
Conference & Workshops - Director	8 000.00								0%	8 000.00	100%

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
Entertainment - Director	8 000.00								0%	8 000.00	100%
Flight costs - Director	19 000.00								0%	19 000.00	100%
Transport reimbursive - Director	30 000.00								0%	30 000.00	100%
	82 129.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82 129.00	
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE - EMPLOYEES</b>	<b>31 118 081.00</b>	<b>3 149 577.00</b>	<b>1 819 987.54</b>	<b>3 180 567.72</b>	<b>346 328.50</b>	<b>200 230.80</b>	<b>3 546 556.98</b>	<b>12 243 248.54</b>		<b>18 874 832.46</b>	

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
<b>BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT</b>											
<b>Salaries and Wages</b>											
Annual Bonus	759 000.00	20 273.00	48 114.00	70 903.83		88 713.00	20 948.00	248 951.83	33%	510 048.17	67%
Housing Subsidy	215 300.00	5 426.00	5 426.00	5 176.00	5 176.00	5 176.00	5 176.00	31 556.00	15%	183 744.00	85%
Performance Bonus	-							-	0%	-	100%
Redemption of Leave	-							-	0%	-	100%
Relief & Overtime	-							-	0%	-	100%
Salaries & Wages	9 108 100.00	644 955.94	646 781.38	620 148.96	634 058.90	615 612.16	615 612.16	3 777 169.50	41%	5 330 930.50	59%
Vehicle Allowance	3 467 500.00	229 426.09	230 247.54	217 999.34	222 343.05	219 011.02	218 303.82	1 337 330.86	39%	2 130 169.14	61%

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
	13 549 900.00	900 081.03	930 568.92	914 228.13	861 577.95	928 512.18	860 039.98	5 395 008.19		8 154 891.81	
<b>Social Contribution</b>											
<b>Insurance's unemployment</b>	60 300.00	3 809.28	3 809.28	3 809.28	3 660.56	3 580.56	3 580.56	22 249.52	<b>37%</b>	38 050.48	<b>63%</b>
<b>Medical Aid Scheme</b>	1 181 100.00	54 145.92	54 145.92	52 450.92	52 450.92	52 834.32	52 834.32	318 862.32	<b>27%</b>	862 237.68	<b>73%</b>
<b>Pension Schemes</b>	1 661 500.00	111 023.80	111 023.80	106 712.84	106 712.84	106 712.84	106 712.84	648 898.96	<b>39%</b>	1 012 601.04	<b>61%</b>
	2 902 900.00	168 979.00	168 979.00	162 973.04	162 824.32	163 127.72	163 127.72	990 010.80		1 912 889.20	
<b>General expenses</b>											
<b>Accommodation - Officials</b>	97 523.00	1 087.24	44 726.31	6 282.95	28 366.40	2 283.12	3 537.85	86 283.87	<b>88%</b>	11 239.13	<b>12%</b>
<b>Subsistence allowance - Officials</b>	150 000.00	4 536.00	2 745.00	14 877.00	9 006.00	11 856.00	7 800.00	50 820.00	<b>34%</b>	99 180.00	<b>66%</b>
<b>Advertisements</b>	10 000.00							-	<b>-</b>	10 000.00	<b>100%</b>
<b>Air quality management</b>	250 000.00	-	186 650.00				64 000.00	250 650.00	<b>0%</b>	-650.00	<b>100%</b>
<b>Books &amp; ordinances</b>	15 000.00	11 600.00						11 600.00	<b>0%</b>	3 400.00	<b>100%</b>
<b>Cleanest town competition - price money</b>	100 000.00		48 200.00					48 200.00	<b>48%</b>	51 800.00	<b>52%</b>
<b>CPD Events (EHS Practitioners)</b>	50 000.00								<b>0%</b>	50 000.00	<b>100%</b>
<b>Climate change &amp; green economy</b>	2 000 000.00		443 398.84		1 214 408.34		547 540.44	2 205 347.62	<b>110%</b>	-205 347.62	<b>-10%</b>
<b>Cleaning materials</b>									<b>0%</b>		<b>100%</b>

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
<b>Communication</b>	200 000.00	-	7 358.34	7 758.50	11 310.91	10 144.32	35 810.71	72 382.78	36%	127 617.22	64%
Communication cellphones	180 718.00	-	32 603.64	16 797.82	17 291.90	23 844.69	-	90 538.05	50%	90 179.95	50%
Computer software maintenance & upgrades	50 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	50 000.00	100%
Conferences & workshops	80 000.00	-	12 000.00	-	25 157.89	-	-	37 157.89	46%	42 842.11	54%
Entertainment	35 000.00	-	-	1 400.00	1 400.00	2 800.00	-	5 600.00	0%	29 400.00	100%
Environmental health projects	400 000.00	-	-	195 300.00	-	72 800.00	-	268 100.00	0%	131 900.00	100%
Environmental rehabilitation koppies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
Membership fees	30 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	30 000.00	100%
MHS Auxiliary services projects	400 000.00	198 984.00	181 350.00	-	-	-	16 000.00	396 334.00	0%	3 666.00	100%
Plague fighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
Postal services	3 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	3 000.00	100%
Printing	25 000.00	-	-	-	-	4 873.00	4 025.00	8 898.00	0%	16 102.00	100%
Planning & Co-ordination (district health)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
Rent - office	250 000.00	1 023.22	14 999.11	-	15 265.82	114.85	28 493.88	59 896.88	24%	190 103.12	76%



# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
<b>Rent - equipment</b>	500 000.00	-	-	312 760.00	-	-	-	312 760.00	<b>0%</b>	187 240.00	<b>100%</b>
<b>Sampling testing</b>	400 000.00	-	16 141.50	69 148.00	21 944.10	6 597.00	80 039.70	193 870.30	<b>0%</b>	206 129.70	<b>100%</b>
<b>Stationery</b>	12 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	7 953.35	7 953.35	<b>66%</b>	4 046.65	<b>34%</b>
<b>Stores &amp; materials</b>	20 000.00	-	-	170.17	-	222.21	-	392.38	<b>2%</b>	19 607.62	<b>98%</b>
<b>Flight costs</b>	30 000.00	-	-	1 510.77	-	-	915.56	2 426.33	<b>8%</b>	27 573.67	<b>92%</b>
<b>Transport reimbursive - officials</b>	370 000.00	25 576.68	11 039.91	46 888.94	32 194.70	32 512.67	23 468.29	171 681.19	<b>46%</b>	198 318.81	<b>54%</b>
<b>Uniforms &amp; protective clothing</b>	30 000.00	10 519.30	-	-	-	6 160.70	-	16 680.00	<b>56%</b>	13 320.00	<b>44%</b>
<b>Vector control</b>	30 000.00	-	-	-	-	23 790.00	-	23 790.00	<b>79%</b>	6 210.00	<b>21%</b>
<b>Web page development &amp; hosting</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>0%</b>	-	<b>100%</b>
	5 718 241.00	253 326.44	1 001 212.65	672 894.15	1 376 346.06	197 998.56	819 584.78	4 321 362.64		1 396 878.36	
<b>Financial services</b>											
<b>Skills development levy</b>	160 700.00	9 959.97	9 110.60	9 973.11	8 368.04	9 379.29	8 490.36	55 281.37	<b>34%</b>	105 418.63	<b>66%</b>
	160 700.00	9 959.97	9 110.60	9 973.11	8 368.04	9 379.29	8 490.36	55 281.37		105 418.63	
<b>Contracted services</b>											
<b>Develop standardized set enviro by laws</b>	300 000.00	-	-	101 870.40	-	-	-	101 870.40	<b>34%</b>	198 129.60	<b>66%</b>
	300 000.00	-	-	101 870.40	-	-	-	101 870.40		198 129.60	

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
<b>Repairs &amp; maintenance</b>											
Buildings	35 000.00	-	-	-	556.34	-	-	556.34	2%	34 443.66	98%
Furniture & equipment	6 000.00		245.61					245.61			
Vehicles	-							-			
	35 000.00	-	245.61	-	556.34	-	-	801.95		34 443.66	
<b>Depreciation &amp; Armotisation</b>											
Depreciation	141 897.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	141 897.00	100%
	141 897.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		141 897.00	
<b>Provisions</b>											
Contribution to leave provision	123 181.00	-	-	-	-	-	61 590.48	61 590.48	50%	61 590.52	50%
	123 181.00	-	-	-	-	-	61 590.48	61 590.48		61 590.52	
<b>Property, Plant and Equipment Purchase</b>											
Furniture	150 000.00	-	-	-	109 140.00	-	-	109 140.00	73%	40 860.00	27%
	150 000.00	-	-	-	109 140.00	-	-	109 140.00		40 860.00	
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE - EMPLOYEES</b>	<b>23 081 819.00</b>	<b>1 332 346.44</b>	<b>2 110 116.78</b>	<b>1 861 938.83</b>	<b>2 518 812.71</b>	<b>1 299 017.75</b>	<b>1 912 833.32</b>	<b>11 035 065.83</b>		<b>12 046 998.78</b>	

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
<b>DIRECTOR</b>											
<b>Salaries</b>										-	
Salaries & wages - Director	477 100.00	35 003.09	35 003.09	35 003.09	35 003.09	35 003.09	38 189.90	213 205.35	45%	263 894.65	55%
Vehicle allowance - Director	202 850.00	11 083.34	11 083.34	11 083.34	11 083.34	11 083.34	11 083.34	66 500.04	33%	136 349.96	67%
Performance bonus	95 350.00							-	0%	95 350.00	100%
	775 300.00	46 086.43	46 086.43	46 086.43	46 086.43	46 086.43	49 273.24	279 705.39		495 594.61	
<b>Social Contribution</b>											
Insurance's unemployment - Director	1 100.00	74.36	74.36	74.36	74.36	74.36	74.36	446.16	41%	653.84	59%
Medical Aid Scheme	-	847.50	847.50	847.50	847.50	847.50	847.50	5 085.00			
	1 100.00	921.86	921.86	921.86	921.86	921.86	921.86	5 531.16		-4 431.16	
<b>General expenses</b>											
Accommodation - Director	22 091.00	4 058.33	5 824.56	-	-	1 035.31	5 824.56	16 742.76	76%	5 348.24	24%
Subsistence allowance - Director	16 000.00	1 258.50	-	93.00	-	1 060.50	-	2 412.00	15%	13 588.00	85%
Conference & Workshops - Director	35 000.00						9 701.75	9 701.75	28%	25 298.25	72%
Entertainment - Director	15 000.00	-	1 850.00	-	-	-	950.00	2 800.00	19%	12 200.00	81%
Planning & Coordination	20 000.00	-	-					-	0%	20 000.00	

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



**“Aiming Above the Horizon”**

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
Flight costs - Director	10 000.00							-	0%	10 000.00	100%
Transport reimbursive - Director	35 000.00	525.59	-	804.83		2 210.19		3 540.61	10%	31 459.39	90%
	153 091.00	5 842.42	7 674.56	897.83		4 306.00	16 476.31	35 197.12		117 893.88	
<b>Financial services</b>											
Skills development levy	-	1 189.86	447.18	454.54	447.18	464.86	479.04	3 482.66	0%	-3 482.66	100%
	-	1 189.86	447.18	454.54	447.18	464.86	479.04	3 482.66		-3 482.66	
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE - DIRECTOR</b>	<b>929 491.00</b>	<b>54 040.57</b>	<b>55 130.03</b>	<b>48 360.66</b>	<b>47 455.47</b>	<b>51 779.15</b>	<b>67 150.45</b>	<b>323 916.33</b>		<b>605 574.67</b>	
<b>TOTAL FINANCE BUDGET &amp; SPENDING</b>	<b>24 011 310.00</b>	<b>1 386 387.01</b>	<b>2 165 246.81</b>	<b>1 910 299.49</b>	<b>2 566 268.18</b>	<b>1 350 796.90</b>	<b>1 979 983.77</b>	<b>11 358 982.16</b>		<b>12 652 573.45</b>	

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - EMERGENCY SERVICES

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
<b>BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT</b>											
<b>Salaries and Wages</b>											
Annual Bonus	498 300.00	158 469.00	-	-	-	-	-	158 469.00	32%	339 831.00	68%
Housing Subsidy	207 600.00	1 000.00	1 000.00	1 000.00	1 000.00	1 000.00	1 000.00	6 000.00	3%	201 600.00	97%

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - EMERGENCY SERVICES

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
<b>Performance Bonus</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
<b>Redemption of Leave</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
<b>Relief &amp; Overtime</b>	-	61 165.94	44 954.28	76 512.62	72 166.53	48 487.21	60 898.46	364 185.04	0%	-364 185.04	100%
<b>Salaries &amp; Wages</b>	5 979 800.00	267 650.26	267 650.26	275 926.44	277 400.04	277 400.04	277 400.04	1 643 427.08	27%	4 336 372.92	73%
<b>Shift allowance</b>	-	30 611.30	32 621.34	33 769.85	31 757.17	34 517.65	34 413.00	197 690.31		-197 690.31	
<b>Vehicle Allowance</b>	470 600.00	18 176.00	18 176.00	23 159.87	18 139.15	18 116.07	18 080.71	113 847.80	24%	356 752.20	76%
	7 156 300.00	537 072.50	364 401.88	410 368.78	400 462.89	379 520.97	391 792.21	2 483 619.23		4 672 680.77	
<b>Social Contribution</b>											
<b>Insurance's unemployment</b>	51 100.00	2 528.24	2 528.24	2 528.24	2 676.96	2 676.96	2 676.96	15 615.60	31%	35 484.40	69%
<b>Medical Aid Scheme</b>	1 150 600.00	28 587.00	28 587.00	28 587.00	28 587.00	28 587.00	28 587.00	171 522.00	15%	979 078.00	85%
<b>Pension Schemes</b>	1 080 500.00	47 891.86	47 891.86	47 891.86	47 891.86	47 891.86	47 891.86	287 351.16	27%	793 148.84	73%
	2 282 200.00	79 007.10	79 007.10	79 007.10	79 155.82	79 155.82	79 155.82	474 488.76		1 807 711.24	
<b>General expenses</b>											
<b>Accommodation - Officials</b>	71 289.00	-	12 245.26	24 280.00	1 100.00	-	-	37 625.26	53%	33 663.74	47%
<b>Subsistence allowance - Officials</b>	50 000.00	2 121.00	4 404.00	-	4 521.00	-	-	11 046.00	22%	38 954.00	78%
<b>Advertisements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100%
<b>Agricultural projects</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
<b>Books &amp; ordinances</b>	2 000.00								0%	2 000.00	100%
<b>communication</b>	30 000.00	-	502.54		579.53	508.36	509.36	2 608.15	9%	27 391.85	91%

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



**“Aiming Above the Horizon”**

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - EMERGENCY SERVICES

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
				508.36							
Communication cellphones	27 743.00	-	5 462.46	2 439.31	3 491.01	2 521.32		13 914.10	0%	13 828.90	100%
Conferences & workshops	34 200.00	-	6 400.00	-	-	-	-	6 400.00	19%	27 800.00	81%
Development firefighters	200 000.00							-	0%	200 000.00	100%
Entertainment	10 500.00	1 500.00	-	-	-	-	-	1 500.00	14%	9 000.00	86%
Expenses spatial framework grant	-							-	0%	-	100%
Fire advisory forum	20 000.00							-	0%	20 000.00	100%
Fuel & oil (running costs)	-	-	18 685.71	-	-	-	-	18 685.71	0%	-18 685.71	100%
Improve response incidents	-							-	0%	-	100%
Licences	-	-	12 586.00					13 324.00	0%	-13 324.00	100%
				738.00							
Performance audit committee	-							-	0%	-	100%
Protective clothing	300 000.00							-	0%	300 000.00	100%
Spatial planning	-							-	0%	-	100%
Stationery	7 000.00							-	0%	7 000.00	100%
Stores & materials	30 000.00	-	-					1 789.47	0%	27 896.29	100%
				314.24							
Flight costs	30 000.00	-	-	1 930.91				1 930.91	0%	28 069.09	100%
Transport reimbursive - officials	50 000.00	765.68	4 712.56			9 694.89		15 173.13	0%	34 826.87	100%

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



**“Aiming Above the Horizon”**

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - EMERGENCY SERVICES

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
<b>Training for local municipalities</b>	200 000.00								- 0%	200 000.00	100%
<b>TV Licences &amp; subscriptions</b>	9 000.00								- 0%	9 000.00	100%
<b>Web page development &amp; hosting</b>	-								- 0%	-	100%
	1 071 732.00	4 386.68	64 998.53	30 210.82	19 386.43	3 029.68	2 298.83	124 310.97		947 421.03	
<b>Financial services</b>											
<b>Skills development levy</b>	94 400.00	5 520.07	3 984.18	4 130.57	4 381.21	3 897.16	4 121.10	26 034.29	28%	68 365.71	72%
	94 400.00	5 520.07	3 984.18	4 130.57	4 381.21	3 897.16	4 121.10	26 034.29		68 365.71	
<b>Contracted services</b>											
<b>Public info education &amp; relations</b>	600 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	120 300.00	120 300.00	20%	479 700.00	80%
	600 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	120 300.00	120 300.00		479 700.00	
<b>Repairs &amp; maintenance</b>											
<b>Furniture &amp; Equipment</b>	5 000.00								- 0%	5 000.00	100%
<b>Vehicles</b>	100 000.00	-	2 500.00	3 335.30	6 530.00			12 365.30		87 634.70	
	105 000.00	-	2 500.00	3 335.30	6 530.00	-	-	12 365.30		92 634.70	
<b>Depreciation &amp; Armotisation</b>											
<b>Depreciation</b>	732 570.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	732 570.00	100%
	732 570.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		732 570.00	

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - EMERGENCY SERVICES

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt/ (Ct)	October Dt/ (Ct)	November Dt/ (Ct)	December Dt/ (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
<b>Provisions</b>											
Contribution to leave provision	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
<b>Property, Plant and Equipment Purchase</b>											
Vehicles	1 500 000.00	-	167 583.57	-	-	-	5 041.34	172 624.91	12%	1 327 375.09	88%
PPE	1 000 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2 500 000.00	-	167 583.57	-	-	-	5 041.34	172 624.91		1 327 375.09	
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE - EMPLOYEES</b>	<b>14 542 202.00</b>	<b>625 986.35</b>	<b>682 475.26</b>	<b>527 052.57</b>	<b>509 916.35</b>	<b>465 603.63</b>	<b>602 709.30</b>	<b>3 413 743.46</b>		<b>10 128 458.54</b>	
<b>TOTAL FINANCE BUDGET &amp; SPENDING</b>	<b>14 542 202.00</b>	<b>625 986.35</b>	<b>682 475.26</b>	<b>527 052.57</b>	<b>509 916.35</b>	<b>465 603.63</b>	<b>602 709.30</b>	<b>3 413 743.46</b>		<b>10 128 458.54</b>	

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt/ (Ct)	October Dt/ (Ct)	November Dt/ (Ct)	December Dt/ (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
<b>BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT</b>											
<b>Salaries and Wages</b>											
Annual Bonus	200 100.00	-	41 436.00	52 600.00	15 136.00	-	-	109 172.00	55%	90 928.00	45%
Housing Subsidy	46 100.00	1 544.00	1 544.00	1 544.00	1 544.00	1 544.00	1 544.00	9 264.00	20%	36 836.00	80%
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%



# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
<b>Redemption of Leave</b>	-							-	0%	-	100%
<b>Relief &amp; Overtime</b>	-	-	-	5 102.82	2 367.00	-	5 102.82	12 572.64	0%	-12 572.64	100%
<b>Salaries &amp; Wages</b>	2 401 300.00	168 351.46	168 351.46	174 724.60	168 351.46	168 351.46	168 351.46	1 016 481.90	42%	1 384 818.10	58%
<b>Vehicle Allowance</b>	718 200.00	52 384.72	52 384.72	52 384.72	52 245.87	52 422.39	52 026.11	313 848.53	44%	404 351.47	56%
	3 365 700.00	222 280.18	263 716.18	286 356.14	239 644.33	222 317.85	227 024.39	1 461 339.07		1 904 360.93	
<b>Social Contribution</b>											
<b>Insurance's unemployment</b>	16 700.00	1 041.04	1 041.04	1 104.70	1 041.04	1 041.04	1 041.04	6 309.90	38%	10 390.10	62%
<b>Medical Aid Scheme</b>	255 700.00	9 527.44	9 527.44	9 527.44	9 527.44	9 527.44	9 527.44	57 164.64	22%	198 535.36	78%
<b>Pension Schemes</b>	433 900.00	30 401.94	30 401.94	30 401.94	30 401.94	30 401.94	30 401.94	182 411.64	42%	251 488.36	58%
	706 300.00		40 970.42	41 034.08	40 970.42	40 970.42	40 970.42	245 886.18		460 413.82	
<b>General expenses</b>											
<b>Accommodation - Officials</b>	142 578.00	550.00	1 100.00	7 997.54	-	2 200.00	8 030.00	19 877.54	14%	122 700.46	86%
<b>Subsistence allowance - Officials</b>	45 000.00	279.00	1 932.00	2 073.00	1 515.00	4 263.00		10 062.00	22%	34 938.00	78%
<b>Advertisements</b>	80 000.00							-	-	80 000.00	100%
<b>Admin strategy &amp; plan</b>	-							-	0%	-	100%
<b>Awariness campaign</b>	700 000.00	-	437 160.00	3 270.18	117 586.00	1 112.81	138 800.00	697 928.99	0%	2 071.01	100%
<b>Books &amp; ordinances</b>	30 000.00		372.90	692.58	486.86	630.32	344.19	2 526.85	8%	27 473.15	92%
<b>Emergency funds</b>	1 000 000.00	1 600.00	7 100.00	47 491.23			339 728.35	395 919.58	0%	604 080.42	100%

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
Disaster assistance projects fund	-							-	0%	-	100%
Draft business plans/Fire & rescue services	-							-	0%	-	100%
Communication	-	-	10 412.35	4 979.95	4 910.52	4 191.29	-	24 494.11	0%	-24 494.11	100%
Conferences & workshops	170 000.00	-	-	12 800.00	-	-	-	12 800.00	8%	157 200.00	92%
Development IDC	-							-	0%	-	100%
Disaster advisory forum	30 000.00	-	-	-	4 000.00	-	-	4 000.00	13%	26 000.00	87%
Entertainment	20 000.00							-	0%	20 000.00	100%
Funding arrangements for disaster manage	-							-	0%	-	100%
Increase disaster management capacity	-							-	0%	-	100%
Improve response incidents	-							-	0%	-	100%
Membership fees	5 000.00							-	0%	5 000.00	100%
Protective clothing	150 000.00							-	0%	150 000.00	100%
Printing	30 000.00	-	-	-	-	4 873.00	5 721.00	10 594.00	0%	19 406.00	100%
Reduction of flood incidents	1 000 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	56 360.00	56 360.00	0%	943 640.00	100%
Stationery	20 000.00						15 419.25	15 419.25	0%	4 580.75	100%
Stores & materials	30 000.00							-	0%	30 000.00	100%
Flight costs	50 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	50 000.00	100%

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
<b>Transport reimbursive - officials</b>	50 000.00	617.81	3 165.25	331.12	128.83	5 626.20	-	9 869.21	0%	40 130.79	100%
<b>Web page development &amp; hosting</b>	-							-	0%	-	100%
<b>Support to local municipalities</b>	200 000.00							-	0%	200 000.00	100%
	3 752 578.00	3 046.81	461 242.50	79 635.60	128 627.21	22 896.62	564 402.79	1 259 851.53		2 492 726.47	
<b>Financial services</b>											
<b>Skills development levy</b>	40 700.00	2 398.60	2 541.03	2 740.14	2 266.27	2 145.97	2 215.31	14 307.32	35%	26 392.68	65%
	40 700.00	2 398.60	2 541.03	2 740.14	2 266.27	2 145.97	2 215.31	14 307.32		26 392.68	
<b>Contracted services</b>											
<b>Annual review disaster management plan</b>	200 000.00						-	-	0%	200 000.00	100%
	200 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		200 000.00	
<b>Repairs &amp; maintenance</b>											
<b>Furniture &amp; Equipment</b>									0%	-	100%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
<b>Depreciation &amp; Armotisation</b>											
<b>Depreciation</b>	54 336.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	54 336.00	100%
	54 336.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		54 336.00	
<b>Provisions</b>											

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
Contribution to leave provision	64 600.00	-	-	-	-	-	32 299.98	32 299.98	50%	32 300.02	50%
	64 600.00	-	-	-	-	-	32 299.98	32 299.98		32 300.02	
Property, Plant and Equipment											
Furniture & Equipment								-	0%	-	100%
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE - EMPLOYEES</b>	<b>8 184 214.00</b>	<b>227 725.59</b>	<b>768 470.13</b>	<b>409 765.96</b>	<b>411 508.23</b>	<b>288 330.86</b>	<b>834 612.91</b>	<b>3 013 684.08</b>		<b>5 170 529.92</b>	
<b>DIRECTOR</b>											
Salaries											-
Salaries & wages - Director	477 100.00	35 003.08	35 003.08	35 003.08	35 003.08	35 003.08	38 189.90	213 205.30	45%	263 894.70	55%
Vehicle allowance - Director	202 850.00	11 083.33	11 083.33	11 083.33	11 083.33	11 083.33	11 083.33	66 499.98	33%	136 350.02	67%
Performance bonus	95 350.00							-	0%	95 350.00	100%
	775 300.00	46 086.41	46 086.41	46 086.41	46 086.41	46 086.41	49 273.23	279 705.28		495 594.72	
Social Contribution											
Insurance's unemployment - Director	1 100.00	74.36	74.36		74.36	74.36	74.36	446.16	41%	653.84	59%
Medical aid scheme	-	847.50	847.50		847.50	847.50	847.50	5 085.00			
	1 100.00	921.86	921.86		921.86	921.86	921.86	5 531.16		-4 431.16	

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
<b>General expenses</b>											
Accommodation - Director	14 258.00	-	4 987.50	-	-	-	-	4 987.50	35%	9 270.50	65%
Subsistence allowance - Director	16 000.00	1 258.50	-	93.00	-	1 060.50	-	2 412.00	15%	13 588.00	85%
Conference & Workshops - Director	20 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	20 000.00	100%
Entertainment - Director	6 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	6 000.00	100%
Flight costs - Director	16 000.00	-	-	3 777.43	-	-	-	3 777.43	24%	12 222.57	76%
Transport reimbursive - Director	40 000.00	525.59	-	804.83	-	2 210.18	-	3 540.60	9%	36 459.40	91%
	112 258.00	1 784.09	4 987.50	4 675.26	-	3 270.68	-	14 717.53		97 540.47	
<b>Financial services</b>											
Skills development levy	-	1 189.85	447.17	454.54	447.17	464.85	479.04	3 482.62	0%	-3 482.62	100%
	-	1 189.85	447.17	454.54	447.17	464.85	479.04	3 482.62		-3 482.62	
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE - DIRECTOR</b>	<b>888 658.00</b>	<b>48 792.36</b>	<b>51 995.77</b>	<b>51 683.53</b>	<b>47 008.27</b>	<b>50 278.95</b>	<b>50 195.09</b>	<b>303 436.59</b>		<b>588 704.03</b>	
<b>TOTAL FINANCE BUDGET &amp; SPENDING</b>	<b>9 072 872.00</b>	<b>276 517.95</b>	<b>820 465.90</b>	<b>461 449.49</b>	<b>458 516.50</b>	<b>338 609.81</b>	<b>884 808.00</b>	<b>3 317 120.67</b>		<b>5 759 233.95</b>	

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



**“Aiming Above the Horizon”**

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
<b>BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT</b>											
<b>Salaries and Wages</b>											
Annual Bonus	48 100.00	-	-	-	-	20 948.00	-	20 948.00	44%	27 152.00	56%
Housing Subsidy	15 400.00	522.00	522.00	522.00	522.00	522.00	-	2 610.00	17%	12 790.00	83%
Redemption of Leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
Relief & Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
Salaries & Wages	577 400.00	48 127.56	48 127.56	48 127.56	48 127.56	48 127.56	27 172.78	267 810.58	46%	309 589.42	54%
Vehicle Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
	640 900.00	48 649.56	48 649.56	48 649.56	48 649.56	69 597.56	27 172.78	291 368.58		349 531.42	
<b>Social Contribution</b>											
Insurance's unemployment	4 300.00	297.44	297.44	297.44	297.44	297.44	148.72	1 635.92	38%	2 664.08	62%
Medical Aid Scheme	85 200.00	3 228.00	3 228.00	3 228.00	3 228.00	3 228.00	1 614.00	17 754.00	21%	67 446.00	79%
Pension Schemes	104 300.00	8 694.20	8 694.20	8 694.20	8 694.20	8 694.20	4 908.90	48 379.90	46%	55 920.10	54%
	193 800.00	12 219.64	12 219.64	12 219.64	12 219.64	12 219.64	6 671.62	67 769.82		126 030.18	
<b>General expenses</b>											
Accommodation - Officials	21 387.00	560.00	-	2 584.12	6 860.54	230.00	5 298.25	15 532.91	73%	5 854.09	27%
Subsistence allowance - Officials	11 000.00	-	-	1 701.00	606.00	1 515.00	-	3 822.00	35%	7 178.00	65%
Communication cellphones	9 909.00	-	2 037.48	1 881.39	1 086.07	811.57	-	5 816.51	59%	4 092.49	41%

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
<b>Computer Network (Communication)</b>	120 000.00	-	6 812.19	6 812.19	7 702.74	6 748.28	6 748.28	34 823.68	0%	85 176.32	100%
Computer software maintenance & upgrades		187 000.00						3 680.00	2%	3 680.00	183 320.00
<b>Computer licences &amp; installations</b>	250 000.00	-	-	15 363.00	-	-	-	15 363.00	6%	234 637.00	94%
<b>Computer software annual fees</b>	555 000.00	-	222 876.71	-	-	-	59 895.00	282 771.71	51%	272 228.29	49%
<b>Conference &amp; Workshops - Officials</b>	20 000.00	-	-	-	8 114.04	-	-	8 114.04	41%	11 885.96	59%
<b>Entertainment - Officials</b>	13 000.00	1 500.00	-	1 350.00	-	-	8 771.93	11 621.93	0%	1 378.07	100%
<b>Hardware maintenance contract</b>	-							-	0%	-	100%
<b>Internet service provider fees</b>	200 000.00	876.32	876.32	24 176.32	12 526.32	876.32	24 176.32	63 507.92	32%	136 492.08	68%
<b>Policy review</b>	-							-	0%	-	100%
<b>IT System implementation</b>	200 000.00	-	-	-	4 500.00	5 130.00	9 000.00	18 630.00	9%	181 370.00	91%
<b>IT System (prev year)</b>	-							-	0%	-	100%
<b>Rent - Equipment</b>	-							-	0%	-	100%
<b>Storage facilities (Backups off site)</b>	12 000.00							-	0%	12 000.00	100%
<b>Stores &amp; Materials</b>	70 000.00	-	-	3 770.00	-	-	7 188.60	10 958.60	0%	59 041.40	100%
<b>Flight costs</b>	10 000.00					1 637.50		1 637.50	16%	8 362.50	84%

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



**“Aiming Above the Horizon”**

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
<b>Transport reimbursive - Officials</b>	15 000.00							-	<b>0%</b>	15 000.00	<b>100%</b>
<b>TV Licences &amp; Subscriptions</b>	8 000.00	-	-	-	-	6 611.79	-	6 611.79	<b>83%</b>	1 388.21	<b>17%</b>
<b>Web Page development &amp; Hosting</b>	-							-	<b>0%</b>	-	<b>100%</b>
<b>Web hosting - FDDM GIS</b>	150 000.00	-	-	22 396.48	11 198.24	-	22 396.48	55 991.20	<b>37%</b>	94 008.80	<b>63%</b>
<b>Web Page Hosting</b>	40 000.00							-	<b>0%</b>	40 000.00	<b>100%</b>
	1 892 296.00	2 936.32	232 602.70	80 034.50	52 593.95	23 560.46	147 154.86	538 882.79		1 353 413.21	
<b>Financial services</b>											
<b>Skills development levy</b>	8 300.00	562.72	482.33	484.23	482.39	691.88	498.62	3 202.17	<b>39%</b>	5 097.83	<b>61%</b>
	8 300.00	562.72	482.33	484.23	482.39	691.88	498.62	3 202.17		5 097.83	
<b>Repairs &amp; maintenance</b>											
<b>Furniture &amp; Equipment - R&amp;M</b>	50 000.00	-	-	26 643.00	2 048.25	-	7 096.93	35 788.18	<b>72%</b>	14 211.82	<b>28%</b>
	50 000.00	-	-	26 643.00	2 048.25	-	7 096.93	35 788.18		14 211.82	
<b>Depreciation &amp; Armotisation</b>											
<b>Depreciation</b>	917 077.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>0%</b>	917 077.00	<b>100%</b>
	917 077.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		917 077.00	
<b>Provisions</b>											



# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
Contribution to leave provision	43 735.00	-	-	-	-	-	21 867.48	21 867.48	50%	21 867.52	50%
	43 735.00	-	-	-	-	-	21 867.48	21 867.48		21 867.52	
<b>Property, Plant and Equipment Purchase</b>											
Property, Plant and Equipment	500 000.00	-	-	73 153.16	33 069.00	7 078.95	24 964.17	138 265.28	28%	361 734.72	72%
	500 000.00	-	-	73 153.16	33 069.00	7 078.95	24 964.17	138 265.28		361 734.72	
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE - EMPLOYEES</b>	<b>4 246 108.00</b>	<b>64 368.24</b>	<b>293 954.23</b>	<b>241 184.09</b>	<b>149 062.79</b>	<b>113 148.49</b>	<b>235 426.46</b>	<b>1 097 144.30</b>		<b>3 148 963.70</b>	
<b>TOTAL FINANCE BUDGET &amp; SPENDING</b>	<b>4 246 108.00</b>	<b>64 368.24</b>	<b>293 954.23</b>	<b>241 184.09</b>	<b>149 062.79</b>	<b>113 148.49</b>	<b>235 426.46</b>	<b>1 097 144.30</b>		<b>3 148 963.70</b>	

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
<b>BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT</b>											
<b>Salaries and Wages</b>											
Annual Bonus	216 300.00	23 857.00	87 804.88	-	20 948.00	-	27 166.00	159 775.88	74%	56 524.12	26%
Housing Subsidy	69 200.00	522.00	25.06	-	-	-	-	547.06	1%	68 652.94	99%
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
Relief & Overtime	60 000.00	5 624.44	-	-	-	-	5 071.58	10 696.02	0%	49 303.98	100%

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
<b>Salaries &amp; Wages</b>	2 596 000.00	209 359.14	190 621.37	189 476.23	189 476.23	189 476.23	189 476.23	1 157 885.43	45%	1 438 114.57	55%
<b>Vehicle Allowance</b>	229 100.00	13 503.34	14 339.32	14 339.32	14 339.32	14 339.32	14 339.32	85 199.94	37%	143 900.06	63%
	3 170 600.00	252 865.92	292 790.63	203 815.55	224 763.55	203 815.55	236 053.13	1 414 104.33		1 756 495.67	
<b>Social Contribution</b>											
<b>Insurance's unemployment</b>	19 000.00	1 338.48	1 221.34	1 189.76	1 189.76	1 189.76	1 189.76	7 318.86	39%	11 681.14	61%
<b>Medical Aid Scheme</b>	383 500.00	12 409.20	10 984.20	10 714.20	10 714.20	10 714.20	10 714.20	66 250.20	17%	317 249.80	83%
<b>Pension Schemes</b>	469 100.00	37 814.69	34 222.69	34 222.69	34 222.69	34 222.69	34 222.69	208 928.14	45%	260 171.86	55%
	871 600.00	51 562.37	46 428.23	46 126.65	46 126.65	46 126.65	46 126.65	282 497.20		589 102.80	
<b>Social Contribution</b>											
<b>Allowance - Executive Mayor</b>	556 900.00	43 987.58	43 987.58	43 987.58	43 987.58	43 987.58	43 987.58	263 925.48	47%	292 974.52	53%
<b>Cellphone allowance</b>	44 100.00	3 485.00	3 485.00	3 485.00	3 485.00	3 485.00	3 485.00	20 910.00	47%	23 190.00	53%
<b>Housing allowance</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
<b>Medical Aid Scheme</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
<b>Pension fund</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
<b>Travelling allowance</b>	185 600.00	14 662.50	14 662.5	14 662.50	14 662.50	14 662.50	14 662.50	87 975.00	0%	97 625.00	100%
	786 600.00	47 472.58	47 472.58	47 472.58	47 472.58	47 472.58	47 472.58	372 810.48		413 789.52	
<b>General expenses</b>											
<b>Accommodation - Officials</b>	71 289.00	7 074.35	11 155.09	11 581.24	4 902.46	16 472.25	13 108.60	64 293.99	90%	6 995.01	10%
<b>Subsistence allowance -</b>	100 000.00	4 752.00	5 079.00	4 962.00	6 363.00	6 363.00	1 212.00	28 731.00	29%	71 269.00	71%

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



**“Aiming Above the Horizon”**

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
<b>Officials</b>											
Accommodation - Executive Mayor	99 805.00	3 521.06	13 556.67	13 501.29	20 820.36	2 100.00	8 140.62	61 640.00	62%	38 165.00	38%
Books & Manuals	20 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	130.04	130.04	0%	19 869.96	100%
Bursaries - Higher education	1 200 000.00	96 727.86	290 339.36	262 468.71	-	277 413.28	4 415.98	931 365.19	78%	268 634.81	22%
Bursaries - FET Enrolment	400 000.00	5 000.00	-	22 354.48	-	-	-	27 354.48	7%	372 645.52	93%
Campaigns - Executive Mayor	1 000 000.00	382 740.35	142 867.91	-	3 950.00	197 900.00	289 412.78	1 016 871.04	102%	-16 871.04	-2%
Communication	30 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	5 000.00	5 000.00	0%	25 000.00	100%
Communication cellphones	47 559.00	-	8 706.00	4 093.76	4 598.68	10 082.89	-	27 481.33	58%	20 077.67	42%
Conference & workshops	60 000.00	-	24 305.52	-	10 148.39	5 000.00	-	39 453.91	66%	20 546.09	34%
District Aids Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
Disability Programs	500 000.00	5 650.00	6 450.00	159 925.00	59 010.53	-	189 298.34	420 333.87	84%	79 666.13	16%
Discretionary Fund - Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
Donations & Grants - Executive Mayor	250 000.00	15 433.59	122 227.20	55 000.00	41 825.00	-10 000.00	12 200.00	236 685.79	95%	13 314.21	5%
Entertainment	100 000.00	2 667.00	10 394.10	4 386.80	5 610.00	12 083.00	6 176.67	41 317.57	41%	58 682.43	59%
Help Desk - HIV	550 000.00	29 000.00	5 100.00	4 250.00	6 668.42	23 785.00	198 671.05	267 474.47	0%	282 525.53	100%
Lekgotla	500 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	500 000.00	100%
Mayoral inauguration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



**“Aiming Above the Horizon”**

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - EXECUTIVE MAYOR

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
Printing	15 000.00	-	372.90	-	111.74	-	-	484.64	3%	14 515.36	97%
Public participation meetings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
Rent - vehicles	50 000.00	-	-	250.00	-	41 213.70	-	41 463.70	83%	8 536.30	17%
Special programmes	1 300 000.00	80 000.00	-	280 200.00	195 717.28	192 854.00	203 832.95	952 604.23	73%	347 395.77	27%
Stationery	15 900.00	-	-	692.55	10 164.90	630.32	214.15	11 701.92	74%	4 198.08	26%
Stores & materials	15 000.00	-	-	-	2 966.67	-	3 269.90	6 236.57	42%	8 763.43	58%
Flight costs	20 000.00	250.00	-	-	-	-	-	250.00	1%	19 750.00	99%
Transport reimbursive - officials	100 000.00	7 910.06	-	11 323.75	4 993.05	-	-	24 226.86	24%	75 773.14	76%
Travelling expenses - Councillors	-	-	-	-	4 295.42	-	-	4 295.42	0%	-4 295.42	100%
HIV & AIDS Programme	3 500 000.00	1 600.00	-	500 000.00	1 666 666.67	1 755 885.96	1 822 149.12	5 746 301.75	164%	-2 246 301.75	-64%
Youth development programmes	1 000 000.00	-	-	29 340.00	190 000.00	7 250.00	111 807.01	338 397.01	34%	661 602.99	66%
Financial services	10 944 553.00	642 326.27	640 553.75	1 334 989.58	2 048 812.57	2 531 783.40	2 869 039.21	10 294 094.78		650 458.22	
Skills development levy	39 800.00	2 919.63	3 097.20	2 066.27	2 488.77	1 977.24	2 299.29	14 848.40	37%	24 951.60	63%
	39 800.00	2 919.63	3 097.20	2 066.27	2 488.77	1 977.24	2 299.29	14 848.40		24 951.60	
<b>TOTAL FINANCE BUDGET &amp; SPENDING</b>	<b>15 813 153.00</b>	<b>997 146.77</b>	<b>1 030 342.39</b>	<b>1 634 470.63</b>	<b>2 369 664.12</b>	<b>2 831 175.42</b>	<b>3 200 990.86</b>	<b>12 378 355.19</b>		<b>3 434 797.81</b>	

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - SPEAKER

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
<b>BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT</b>											
<b>Salaries and Wages</b>											
Annual Bonus	109 800.00	35 159.73	-	-	-	23 857.00	-	59 016.73	54%	50 783.27	46%
Housing Subsidy	30 800.00							-	0%	30 800.00	100%
Performance Bonus	-							-	0%	-	100%
Relief & Overtime	-	4 723.68	-	2 719.70	-	12 596.54	5 725.70	25 765.62	0%	-25 765.62	100%
Salaries & Wages	1 317 200.00	106 757.85	111 186.39	122 388.92	119 792.12	119 792.12	119 792.12	699 709.52	53%	617 490.48	47%
Vehicle Allowance	229 100.00	15 351.95	17 191.13	16 271.54	16 271.54	16 271.54	16 271.54	97 629.24	43%	131 470.76	57%
	1 686 900.00	158 371.26	122 916.39	136 838.62	131 522.12	167 975.66	137 247.82	882 121.11		804 778.89	
<b>Social Contribution</b>											
Insurance's unemployment	8 500.00	594.88	594.88	729.05	703.08	703.08	703.08	4 028.05	47%	4 471.95	53%
Medical Aid Scheme	170 500.00	6 783.00	6 783.00	6 783.00	6 783.00	6 783.00	6 783.00	40 698.00	24%	129 802.00	76%
Pension Schemes	238 000.00	19 286.24	19 686.36	19 686.36	19 686.36	19 686.36	19 686.36	117 718.04	49%	120 281.96	51%
	417 000.00	26 664.12	27 064.24	27 198.41	27 172.44	27 172.44	27 172.44	162 444.09		254 555.91	
<b>Social Contribution</b>											
Allowance - Executive Mayor	445 500.00	35190	35190	35 190.00	35 190.00	35 190.00	35 190.00	211 140.00	47%	234 360.00	53%
Cellphone allowance	22 000.00	1739	1739	1 739.00	1 739.00	1 739.00	1 739.00	10 434.00	47%	11 566.00	53%

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



**“Aiming Above the Horizon”**

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - SPEAKER

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
Housing allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
Medical Aid Scheme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
Pension fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
Travelling allowance	148 500.00	11 730.00	11 730.00	11 730.00	11 730.00	11 730.00	11 730.00	70 380.00	0%	78 120.00	100%
	616 000.00	36 929.00	36 929.00	36 929.00	36 929.00	36 929.00	36 929.00	291 954.00		324 046.00	
<b>General expenses</b>											
Accommodation	132 031.00	1 199.12	24 810.93	27 916.66	4 932.69	5 525.14	6 275.46	70 660.00	54%	61 371.00	46%
Subsistence	43 600.00	2 424.00	2 121.00	6 198.00	2 658.53	6 129.00	1 398.00	20 928.53	48%	22 671.47	52%
Campaigns - Speaker	1 000 000.00	20 250.00	82 250.18	3 947.37	82 774.63	75 488.07	140 405.74	405 115.99	41%	594 884.01	59%
Capacity building - Councillors	50 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	50 000.00	100%
Capacity building	50 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	50 000.00	100%
Communication	38 600.00	-	-	-	-	-	8 400.00	8 400.00	22%	30 200.00	78%
Communication cellphones	33 292.00	3 290.20	2 701.25	3 959.54	3 797.18	3 516.53	-	17 264.70	52%	16 027.30	48%
Community awards	100 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	100 000.00	100%
Conference & workshops	35 000.00	-	14 305.52	-	-	-	-	14 305.52	41%	20 694.48	59%
District CDW Conference	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
District Ward Committee Indaba	200 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	105 108.50	105 108.50	53%	94 891.50	47%
District Outreach Programmes	650 000.00	-	94 789.48	-	18 180.00	-	91 904.74	204 874.22	32%	445 125.78	68%

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - SPEAKER

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
District Stakeholders Summit	60 000.00	-	1 050.00	-	-	-	-	1 050.00	2%	58 950.00	98%
Discretionary Fund-Speaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
Donations & Grants Speaker	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
Entertainment - Speaker	150 000.00	15 650.40	2 769.20	-	1 062.00	10 820.00	124 295.61	154 597.21	0%	-4 597.21	100%
Induction of Incoming Ward Committees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
Printing	10 000.00	-	373.08	692.58	486.86	630.32	344.19	2 527.03	25%	7 472.97	75%
Public Education Programs	60 000.00	-	-	-	11 780.00	24 500.00	22 350.00	58 630.00	98%	1 370.00	2%
Public participation meetings	750 000.00	-	103 321.00	147 734.21	11 399.39	34 950.00	185 187.18	482 591.78	64%	267 408.22	36%
Stationery	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
Training of Councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
Flight costs	80 000.00	-	-	6 075.24	5 272.79	-	-	11 348.03	14%	68 651.97	86%
Transport reimbursive - officials	73 000.00	-	3 136.45	3 865.94	-	3 411.41	2 221.02	12 634.82	17%	60 365.18	83%
Travelling expenses - Councillors	20 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	20 000.00	100%
	3 535 523.00	42 813.72	331 628.09	200 389.54	142 344.07	164 970.47	687 890.44	1 570 036.33		1 965 486.67	
Financial services											
Skills development levy	21 000.00	1 759.66	1 403.23	1 268.91	1 205.27	1 600.87	1 282.25	8 520.19	41%	12 479.81	59%
	21 000.00	1 759.66	1 403.23	1 268.91	1 205.27	1 600.87	1 282.25	8 520.19		12 479.81	

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - SPEAKER

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
<b>Property, Plant and Equipment</b>											
Property, Plant and Equipment	150 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	150 000.00	100%
	150 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 000.00	
<b>TOTAL FINANCE BUDGET &amp; SPENDING</b>	<b>6 426 423.00</b>	<b>519 540.83</b>	<b>519 540.83</b>	<b>402 224.36</b>	<b>338 772.78</b>	<b>398 248.32</b>	<b>639 966.85</b>	<b>2 915 075.72</b>		<b>3 511 347.28</b>	

## BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT 2013/14 - MAYORAL COMMITTEE

	Budget Dt / (Ct)	July Dt / (Ct)	August Dt / (Ct)	September Dt / (Ct)	October Dt / (Ct)	November Dt / (Ct)	December Dt / (Ct)	Total	% Spent	Balance	% Left
<b>BUDGET VARIANCE REPORT</b>											
<b>Social Contribution</b>											
<b>Allowances</b>	2 895 800.00	151 992.94	151 992.94	151 992.94	151 992.94	151 992.94	151 992.94	911 957.64	31%	1 983 842.36	69%
Cellphone allowance	153 100.00	1 739.00	1 739.00	1 739.00	1 739.00	1 739.00	1 739.00	10 434.00	7%	142 666.00	93%
Housing allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
Medical Aid Scheme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
Pension Schemes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	100%
Travelling allowance	965 300.00	50 664.32	50 664.32	50 664.32	50 664.32	50 664.32	50 664.32	303 985.92	31%	661 314.08	69%
	4 014 200.00	153 731.94	153 731.94	153 731.94	153 731.94	153 731.94	153 731.94	1 226 377.56		2 787 822.44	



# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



## “Aiming Above the Horizon”

### General expenses

Accommodation	66 841.00	6 683.68	18 177.89	14 054.38	10 585.05	6 107.05	11 503.68	67 111.73	100%	-270.73	0%
Subsistence	-							-	0%	-	100%
Communication	14 144.00							-	0%	14 144.00	100%
Communication cellphones	-							-	0%	-	100%
Conferences & workshops	17 986.00	-	15 900.00	-	2 086.00	-	-	17 986.00	100%	-	0%
Entertainment - Mayco Finance	15 000.00	-	-	2 743.70	1 221.80	1 170.00	-	5 135.50	34%	9 864.50	66%
Entertainment - Mayco PMPW PFC	15 000.00	-	1 024.00	450.00	-	900.00	-	2 374.00	16%	12 626.00	84%
Entertainment - Mayco Health & PUBSAF PFC	15 000.00	-	1 593.80	1 924.00	-	-	-	3 517.80	23%	11 482.20	77%
Entertainment - Mayco Soc Dev & Sport pf	15 000.00	-	1 269.50	-	1 440.00	-	1 290.00	3 999.50	0%	11 000.50	100%
Entertainment - Mayco LED & Tourism	15 000.00	-	2 372.10	1 024.00	1 872.00	-	-	5 268.10	35%	9 731.90	65%
Entertainment - Mayco Corporate Service pfc	15 000.00	-	-	-	-	3 450.00	-	3 450.00	23%	11 550.00	77%
Printing	-							-	0%	-	100%
Stationery	3 000.00							-	0%	3 000.00	100%
Travelling expenses - Councillors	117 200.00	9 082.57	26 081.40	27 487.33	14 786.84	53 489.01	43 983.00	174 910.15	149%	-57 710.15	-49%
	309 171.00	15 766.25	66 418.69	47 683.41	31 991.69	65 116.06	56 776.68	283 752.78		25 418.22	
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE - EMPLOYEES</b>	<b>4 323 371.00</b>	<b>169 498.19</b>	<b>220 150.63</b>	<b>201 415.35</b>	<b>185 723.63</b>	<b>218 848.00</b>	<b>210 508.62</b>	<b>1 510 130.34</b>		<b>2 813 240.66</b>	

**“Aiming Above the Horizon”**

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

## ANNEXURE B: SUPPORTING TABLES

### Investment portfolio analysis

The following table represents the value and movements of investments as captured per investment register.

DC20 Fezile Dabi - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M06 December

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID R thousands	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield for the month 1 (%)	Market value at beginning of the month	Change in market value	Market value at end of the month
		Years/Months							
<u>Municipality</u> Standard Bank 728670534/009		MONTHS	CALL ACCOUNT	-	0	-		0	
Nedbank 7288009165/15		MONTHS	CALL ACCOUNT	-	0	5.93%	12561678.12	0	12561678.12
Nedbank 7288009165/17		MONTHS	CALL ACCOUNT	-	0	5.93%	17549914.2	0	17549914.2
Absa 2067390363		MONTHS	CALL ACCOUNT	-	184234	6.05%	18101545.29	184234	18285779.29
Standard Bank 728670534/006		MONTHS	CALL ACCOUNT	-	0	-	0	0	0
Rand Mechant Bank DC02J00046		MONTHS	CALL ACCOUNT	-	52867.77	5.25%	12251896.54	52867.77	12304764.31
Standard Bank 728670534/010		MONTH	CALL ACCOUNT	-	0	-	9636940.97	0	9636940.97
Nedbank 7288009165/16		MONTHS	CALL ACCOUNT	-	0	6.15%	3451522.94	0	3451522.94
Standard Bank 728670534/008		MONTHS	CALL ACCOUNT	-	0	6.10%	20420615.36	0	20420615.36
Standard Bank 728670534/007		MONTHS	CALL ACCOUNT	-	0	-	0	0	0
Absa 2068681892		MONTHS	CALL ACCOUNT	-	0	6.10%	15203261.35	0	15203261.35
Municipality sub-total					237		109 177	237	109 414
Entities					0		0	0	0
Entities sub-total					-		-	-	-
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	<b>2</b>				<b>237</b>		<b>109 177</b>	<b>237</b>	<b>109 414</b>

### Councillors and board member allowances and employee benefits

DC20 Fezile Dabi - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M06 December

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
		A	B	C						D
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	5 542	5 542	380	1 109	2 771	(1 662)	-60%	5 542
Pension and UIF Contributions								-		

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



**“Aiming Above the Horizon”**

DC20 Fezile Dabi - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M06 December

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
Medical Aid Contributions								-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Cell phone Allowance		-	373	373	24	70	187	(117)	-63%	373
Housing Allowances								-		
Other benefits and allowances		-	1 671	1 671	121	354	835	(481)	-58%	1 671
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		-	<b>7 586</b>	<b>7 586</b>	<b>526</b>	<b>1 533</b>	<b>3 793</b>	<b>(2 260)</b>	<b>-60%</b>	<b>7 586</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4									
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	5 964	5 964	425	1 218	2 982	(1 764)	-59%	5 964
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	13	13	31	90	6	84	1317%	13
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	11	32	-	32		-
Overtime								-		
Performance Bonus		-	1 192	1 192	-	-	596	(596)	-100%	1 192
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	2 536	2 536	124	373	1 268	(895)	-71%	2 536
Cell phone Allowance								-		
Housing Allowances								-		
Other benefits and allowances								-		
Payments in lieu of leave								-		
Long service awards								-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations								-		
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		-	<b>9 704</b>	<b>9 704</b>	<b>591</b>	<b>1 713</b>	<b>4 852</b>	<b>(3 139)</b>	<b>-65%</b>	<b>9 704</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4									
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	45 995	45 995	3 543	10 298	22 998	(12 700)	-55%	45 995
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	713	8 713	591	1 784	4 356	(2 572)	-59%	8 713
Medical Aid Contributions		-	6 899	6 899	252	766	3 449	(2 684)	-78%	6 899
Overtime		-	200	200	124	373	100	273	273%	200
Performance Bonus			10					(3		
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	756	10 756	752	2 299	5 378	079)	-57%	10 756
Cell phone Allowance								-		
Housing Allowances		-	1 249	1 249	24	72	624	(552)	-88%	1 249
Other benefits and allowances		-	3 864	3 864	247	834	1 932	(1 098)	-57%	3 864
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Long service awards								-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations								-		

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

DC20 Fezile Dabi - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M06 December

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		-	77 676	77 676	5 534	16 425	38 838	(22 413)	-58%	77 676
<b>% increase</b>	4									
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		-	94 966	94 966	6 651	19 671	47 483	(27 812)	-59%	94 966
<b>Unpaid salary, allowances &amp; benefits in arrears:</b>										
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages								-		
Pension and UIF Contributions								-		
Medical Aid Contributions								-		
Overtime								-		
Performance Bonus								-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-		
Cell phone Allowance								-		
Housing Allowances								-		
Other benefits and allowances								-		
Board Fees								-		
Payments in lieu of leave								-		
Long service awards								-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations								-		
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>% increase</b>	4									
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages								-		
Pension and UIF Contributions								-		
Medical Aid Contributions								-		
Overtime								-		
Performance Bonus								-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-		
Cell phone Allowance								-		
Housing Allowances								-		
Other benefits and allowances								-		
Payments in lieu of leave								-		
Long service awards								-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations								-		
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>% increase</b>	4									

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

DC20 Fezile Dabi - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M06 December

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages								-		
Pension and UIF Contributions								-		
Medical Aid Contributions								-		
Overtime								-		
Performance Bonus								-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-		
Cell phone Allowance								-		
Housing Allowances								-		
Other benefits and allowances								-		
Payments in lieu of leave								-		
Long service awards								-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations								-		
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>% increase</b>	4									
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		-	94 966	94 966	6 651	19 671	47 483	(27 812)	-59%	94 966
<b>% increase</b>	4									
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		-	87 380	87 380	6 125	18 138	43 690	(25 552)	-58%	87 380

## Parent municipality performance

DC20 Fezile Dabi - Supporting Table SC10 Monthly Budget Statement - Parent Municipality Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M06 December

Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>Revenue By Source</b>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								-		
Service charges - electricity revenue								-		
Service charges - water revenue								-		
Service charges - sanitation revenue								-		

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



## “Aiming Above the Horizon”

Service charges - refuse revenue										
Service charges - other										
Rental of facilities and equipment										
Interest earned - external investments	8 571	5 009	5 009	134	629	2 504	(1 876)	-75%	5 009	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors										
Dividends received										
Fines										
Licences and permits										
Agency services										
Transfers recognised - operational	137 641	142 499	142 499		112432	71 249	182	58%	142 499	
Other revenue	4 760	2 741	2 741	98	4 043	1 371	672	195%	741	
Gains on disposal of PPE	78									
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>151 050</b>	<b>150 249</b>	<b>150 249</b>	<b>232</b>	<b>117103</b>	<b>75 124</b>	<b>41 979</b>	<b>56%</b>	<b>150 249</b>	
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs	67 714	87 390	87 390	6 125	36 503	43 695	(7 193)	-16%	87 390	
Remuneration of councillors	5 983	7 586	7 586	526	3 073	3 793	(720)	-19%	7 586	
Debt impairment										
Depreciation & asset impairment	4 306	4 800	4 800			2 400	(2 400)	-100%	4 800	
Finance charges	376	4 500	4 500		3 650	2 250	1 400	62%	4 500	
Bulk purchases										
Other materials	1 589	2 312	2 312	91	702	1 156	(454)	-39%	2 312	
Contracted services	3 915	7 520	7 470	291	2 647	3 753	(1 106)	-29%	7 470	
Transfers and grants	12 135	29 483	29 483	3 547	12 243	14 742	(2 498)	-17%	29 483	
Other expenditure	63 285	63 971	64 021	8 570	34 063	31 992	2 070	6%	64 021	
Loss on disposal of PPE										
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>159 304</b>	<b>207 562</b>	<b>207 562</b>	<b>19 149</b>	<b>92 880</b>	<b>103781</b>	<b>(10 901)</b>	<b>-11%</b>	<b>207 562</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(8 255)</b>	<b>(57 313)</b>	<b>(57 313)</b>	<b>(18 916)</b>	<b>24 223</b>	<b>(28657)</b>	<b>52 880</b>	<b>-185%</b>	<b>(57 313)</b>	
Transfers recognised - capital										
Contributions recognised - capital										
Contributed assets										
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(8 255)</b>	<b>(57 313)</b>	<b>(57 313)</b>	<b>(18 916)</b>	<b>24 223</b>	<b>(28657)</b>	<b>52 880</b>	<b>-185%</b>	<b>(57 313)</b>	
Taxation										
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(8 255)</b>	<b>(57 313)</b>	<b>(57 313)</b>	<b>(18 916)</b>	<b>24 223</b>	<b>(28657)</b>	<b>52 880</b>	<b>-185%</b>	<b>(57 313)</b>	

## Capital programme performance

DC20 Fezile Dabi - Supporting Table SC12 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M06 December

Month	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15								
-------	---------	---------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



**“Aiming Above the Horizon”**

R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
<b>Monthly expenditure performance trend</b>									
July	44	507	507	–		507	–		
August	182	507	507	177		1 014			
September	34	507	507	92		1 521			
October	19	507	507	192		2 028			
November	10	507	507	33		2 535			
December	255	507	507	11		3 042			
January	32	507	507	–		3 550	–		
February	260	507	507	–		4 057	–		
March	535	507	507	–		4 564	–		
April	2 384	507	507	–		5 071	–		
May	33	507	507	–		5 578	–		
June	(23)	507	507	–		6 085	–		
<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>	<b>3 765</b>	<b>6 085</b>	<b>6 085</b>	<b>504</b>					

**DC20 Fezile Dabi - Supporting Table SC13a Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M06 December**

Description R thousand	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15		Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget						
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure – Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges										
Storm water										
Infrastructure - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Generation										
Transmission & Reticulation										
Street Lighting										
Infrastructure - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams & Reservoirs										
Water purification										
Reticulation										
Infrastructure - Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation										
Sewerage purification										
Infrastructure - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Management										
Transportation										
Gas										
<b>Other</b>										
<b>Community</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks & gardens										
Sports fields & stadia										
Swimming pools										
Community halls										



# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



**“Aiming Above the Horizon”**

**DC20 Fezile Dabi - Supporting Table SC13a Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M06 December**

Description R thousand	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Libraries								-		
Recreational facilities								-		
Fire, safety & emergency								-		
Security and policing								-		
Buses								-		
Clinics								-		
Museums & Art Galleries								-		
Cemeteries								-		
Social rental housing								-		
Other								-		
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Buildings								-		
Other								-		
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing development								-		
Other								-		
<b>Other assets</b>		<b>3 844</b>	<b>6 085</b>	<b>6 085</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>504</b>	<b>3 042</b>	<b>2 538</b>	<b>83.4%</b>	<b>6 085</b>
General vehicles		2 914	2 200	2 200	-	168	1 100	932	84.8%	2 200
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Plant & equipment								-		
Computers - hardware/equipment		484	500	500	9	123	250	127	50.9%	500
Furniture and other office equipment		149	760	760	1	206	380	174	45.7%	760
Abattoirs								-		
Markets								-		
Civic Land and Buildings								-		
Other Buildings		297	2 625	2 625	-	8	1 313	1 305	99.4%	2 625
Other Land								-		
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)								-		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Agricultural assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>List sub-class</i>								-		
<b>Biological assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>List sub-class</i>								-		
<b>Intangibles</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computers - software & programming								-		
Other								-		
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	<b>3 844</b>	<b>6 085</b>	<b>6 085</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>504</b>	<b>3 042</b>	<b>2 538</b>	<b>83.4%</b>	<b>6 085</b>
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Refuse								-		
Fire								-		
Conservancy								-		
Ambulances								-		

**DC20 Fezile Dabi - Supporting Table SC13c Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M06 December**

Description R thousand	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset</b>										

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



**“Aiming Above the Horizon”**

**DC20 Fezile Dabi - Supporting Table SC13c Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M06 December**

Description R thousand	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Infrastructure – Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Roads, Pavements &amp; Bridges</i>								-		
<i>Storm water</i>								-		
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Generation Transmission &amp; Reticulation</i>								-		
<i>Street Lighting</i>								-		
Infrastructure - Water Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Water purification Reticulation</i>								-		
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Reticulation Sewerage purification</i>								-		
Infrastructure - Other Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Transportation Gas Other</i>								-		
<b>Community</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Parks & gardens								-		
Sports fields & stadia								-		
Swimming pools								-		
Community halls								-		
Libraries								-		
Recreational facilities								-		
Fire, safety & emergency								-		
Security and policing								-		
Buses								-		
Clinics								-		
Museums & Art								-		
Galleries								-		
Cemeteries								-		
Social rental housing								-		
Other								-		
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Buildings								-		
Other								-		
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing development								-		
Other								-		
<b>Other assets</b>		<b>1 922</b>	<b>2 712</b>	<b>2 712</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>843</b>	<b>356</b>	<b>513</b>	<b>37.8%</b>	<b>2 712</b>
General vehicles		761	700	700	7	225	350	125	35.8%	700
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Plant & equipment								-		
Computers - hardware/equipment								-		
Furniture and other office equipment		747	680	680	58	452	340	(112)	-33.0%	680
Abattoirs								-		
Markets								-		
Civic Land and Buildings								-		
Other Buildings		413	332	332	30	167	166	(1)	-0.4%	332
Other Land								-		

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



**“Aiming Above the Horizon”**

**DC20 Fezile Dabi - Supporting Table SC13c Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M06 December**

Description R thousand	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)										
Other		-	1 000	1 000	-	-	500	500	100.0%	1 000
<b>Agricultural assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>List sub-class</i>										
<b>Biological assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>List sub-class</i>										
<b>Intangibles</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computers - software & programming										
Other										
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>		<b>1 922</b>	<b>2 712</b>	<b>2 712</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>843</b>	<b>1 356</b>	<b>513</b>	<b>37.8%</b>	<b>2 712</b>
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Refuse										
Fire										
Conservancy										
Ambulances										

**DC20 Fezile Dabi - Supporting Table SC13d Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M06 December**

Description R thousand	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Infrastructure - Road transport										
<i>Roads, Pavements &amp; Bridges</i>										
<i>Storm water</i>										
Infrastructure - Electricity										
<i>Generation</i>										
<i>Transmission &amp; Reticulation</i>										
<i>Street Lighting</i>										
Infrastructure - Water										
<i>Dams &amp; Reservoirs</i>										
<i>Water purification</i>										
<i>Reticulation</i>										
Infrastructure - Sanitation										
<i>Reticulation</i>										
<i>Sewerage purification</i>										
Infrastructure - Other										
<i>Waste Management</i>										
<i>Transportation</i>										
<i>Gas</i>										
<i>Other</i>										
<b>Community</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Parks & gardens										
Sports fields & stadia										
Swimming pools										
Community halls										
Libraries										
Recreational facilities										
Fire, safety & emergency										
Security and policing										
Buses										

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

DC20 Fezile Dabi - Supporting Table SC13d Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M06 December

Description R thousand	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Clinics								-		
Museums & Art								-		
Galleries								-		
Cemeteries								-		
Social rental housing								-		
Other								-		
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Buildings								-		
Other								-		
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Housing development								-		
Other								-		
<b>Other assets</b>		-	4 800	4 800	-	-	2 400	2 400	100.0%	4 800
General vehicles		-	552	552	-	-	276	276	100.0%	552
Specialised vehicles		-	1 183	1 183	-	-	592	592	100.0%	1 183
Plant & equipment								-		
Computers - hardware/equipment		-	395	395	-	-	197	197	100.0%	395
Furniture and other office equipment		-	600	600	-	-	300	300	100.0%	600
Abattoirs								-		
Markets								-		
Civic Land and Buildings								-		
Other Buildings		-	2 071	2 071	-	-	1 035	1 035	100.0%	2 071
Other Land								-		
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)								-		
Other								-		
<b>Agricultural assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
List sub-class								-		
<b>Biological assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
List sub-class								-		
<b>Intangibles</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Computers - software & programming								-		
Other								-		
<b>Total Depreciation</b>		-	4 800	4 800	-	-	2 400	2 400	100.0%	4 800
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>		-	1 183	1 183	-	-	592	592	0	1 183
Refuse								-		
Fire		-	1 183	1 183	-	-	592	592	0	1 183
Conservancy								-		
Ambulances								-		

## Other supporting documents

DC20 Fezile Dabi - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M06 December

Description	Ref	2013/14	Budget Year 2014/15							
-------------	-----	---------	------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

R thousand		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>										
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	1,2									
<b>National Government:</b>		137 641	142 499	142 499	-	112 432	71 249	41 182	57.8%	142 499
Local Government Equitable Share		12 470	11 860	11 860	-	110 248	5 930	104 318	1759.2%	11 860
Rsc Levy Replacement		122 031	125 691	125 691	-	-	62 846	(62 846)	-100.0%	125 691
Finance Management Municipal Systems Improvement		1 250	1 250	1 250	-	1 250	625	625	100.0%	1 250
Epwp Incentive Rural Roads Asset Management System Grant		890	934	934	-	934	467	467	100.0%	934
		1 000	1 055	1 055	-	-	527	(527)	-100.0%	1 055
		-	1 709	1 709	-	-	854	(854)	-100.0%	1 709
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Health Subsidy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Sport And Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Roads Metsimaholo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
Roads Ngwathe		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>District Operating Transfers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Other Operating Transfers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	137 641	142 499	142 499	-	112 432	71 249	41 182	57.8%	142 499
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Current Year Receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Provincial Capital Transfers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>District Capital Transfers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<i>Other Capital Transfers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>	5	137 641	142 499	142 499	-	112 432	71 249	41 182	57.8%	142 499

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

## KPA 1: MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

IDP Goal/Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Outcome	Key Performance Indicator	Project /Programme	Target	Budget	Actual Budget Spend	Time Frame	Project driver	Actual performance	Corrective measure	Comments on verifications
To enhance human capacity & productivity within the municipality	Implement retention strategy through conducive working environment & acknowledgement of extra-ordinary performance.	Low turnover of staff	Reduced number of personnel leaving the municipality for better benefits elsewhere	Implementation of retention policy	0	Operational		Ongoing	CSS	Mr Motsamai Resigned 30 Nov 2014		
	Promote employee wellness	Health & Productive workforce	Number of employees assisted	Employee Assistance Program	Quarterly	R160 000		Ongoing	CSS	Inter-district wellness day held 22 November 2014		
			Number of sporting activities held	Internal sport	Quarterly and for all employees.	R 84 400		Ongoing	CSS	Agenda and minutes and quarterly report attached		
	Standardization of systems & Policies	Consistency of policy applications	Number of policies reviewed and approved by council.	Review of policies	6 policies by June 2015	Operational		Ongoing	CSS	Policies are currently been screened to identify ones that are due for review - submitted to the next Council Meeting, please see Agenda for Special Council meeting held in October 2014 in Heilbron & Council held in Parys In December 2014		
	Provide bursary scheme to employees for further studies	Competent employees	Number of bursaries awarded.	Internal bursary scheme	FDDM officials, subject to availability of funds	R400 000		May/June Jan/Feb	CSS	Internal bursary beneficiary list employees and employee children attached		
To maintain sound labour relations	Effective implementation of recognized collective agreements, applicable legislation & policies	Healthy & conducive working environment	Number of workshops conducted on collective agreements, legislation and policies.	Workshops	FDDM officials	Operational		Ongoing	CSS	A workshop was conducted with employees affected by the policies adopted. Attendance register is attached.		

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



**“Aiming Above the Horizon”**

KPA 1: MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT												
IDP Goal/Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Outcome	Key Performance Indicator	Project /Programme	Target	Budget	Actual Budget Spend	Time Frame	Project driver	Actual performance	Corrective measure	Comments on verifications
	Collective bargaining with organized labour on matters of mutual interest at local level	Sound labour relations	Number of Local Labour Forum meetings convened.	Functional Labour Forum	4 meetings	Operational		Quarterly	CSS	LLF Meeting scheduled to be held on 20 November 2014 was postponed due to unavailability of the members., attached is the invitation & postponement communique		
To capacitate & support all municipalities within the district for service excellence	The implementation of HRD strategy for short & medium term as framework for current & future skills development tools in municipalities.	Competent employees, Councillors & Ward Committees	Number of employees and councillors trained as in line with WSP.	Training conducted as per WSP	All FDDM employees and councillors.			July 2014 to June 2015	CSS	Quarterly Training Reports attached		
To capacitate ward committees to be able to align their ward based plan with the IDPs of their respective municipalities	Rollout capacity building program of interventions to provide ward committees with necessary competencies	Aligned ward based plans to IDPs	Number of capacity building related projects implemented per ward.	Assistance to local municipality( Capacity building as requested)	4 LMs	Opex		July 2014 to June 2015	CSS	Refer to the attached letter for Ward Committee Training, awaiting response from LG SETA		
To support municipalities within the district with compliance on the applicable legislation	Establishment of the district legal forum	Reduced litigation cases	Number of district legal forum meetings held.	District legal forum	4 meetings (1 per quarter)	Operational		Quarterly	CSS	The CSS IGR Forum was scheduled to held on 20 November 2014, but due to unavailability of members it was then postponed to January 2015. Attached is the Agenda and Invitation.		
To create skills development opportunities for students & the unemployed in the district	Create a database of student &the unemployed within the district	Employable & marketable student in the district	Number of Learnership, internships and in-service training data base created.	EMS Learnership	Minimum of 200 learner ships	R2 800 000		Jun-15	CSS	Fire and rescue Learnership concluded in October 2014 for 100 learners, Electrical Engineering end date will be April 2015. Water & waste water end date will be August 2015, Learnership still in progress		

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

KPA 1: MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT												
IDP Goal/Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Outcome	Key Performance Indicator	Project /Programme	Target	Budget	Actual Budget Spend	Time Frame	Project driver	Actual performance	Corrective measure	Comments on verifications
				Capacity building of unemployed students/ learners in the FDDM through internships, bursaries and in-service training subject to approval and funding nu LGSETA and FDDM.	11 Internships			Jun-15	CSS	List of interns attached		
					16 Bursaries	R400 000		Jun-15		bursary beneficiary list		
					4 In-service training	R3 150 000		Jun-15	CSS	in-service trainee list		
To ensure effective & efficient administration	Ensure service level agreements are concluded and signed.	Responsive administration	Preparation of Service Level Agreements with service providers.	Service level agreements.	Concluded and signed service level agreements.	R250 000.00		Jun-15	CSS	C-Sonke Trading cc. Nkqubela Technologies		
	Compliance & Adherence with Occupational Health & Safety Act	No incidence & injuries	Number of occupational and safety act reports submitted indicating the rate of safety, incidents and claims.	Occupational Health & Safety implementation	FDDM Officials	Operational/ R5000		Jun-15	MM/CS S	<b>Achieved:</b> Submitted OHS report for the month of July, August and September 2014 which was consolidated into one report for the first quarter of the 2014/15 and OHS monthly reports for October, November and December 2014 financial year.		
	To ensure that performance standards are met by service providers.	Responsive administration	Number of quarterly performance monitoring reports submitted by end user departments on performance of service providers.	Monitoring and measurement of performance of service providers in terms of contracts.	4 monitoring	Opex		Jun-15	MM	Monthly reports received from Service Providers.		
	Adherence (awareness) to the code of conduct by staff members as per the MSA.	No elements of fraud, theft, corruption & mismanagement of assets	Number of reports submitted to management indicating elements of fraud, theft, corruption and mismanagement.	Workshop with all the staff	1 Workshop by June 2015 (FDDM Officials)	Operational		Ongoing	MM	During the first and second quarter of the 2014/15 financial year, no incidents of fraud, theft and corruption and mismanagement of assets were reported.		



# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

KPA 1: MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT												
IDP Goal/Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Outcome	Key Performance Indicator	Project /Programme	Target	Budget	Actual Budget Spend	Time Frame	Project driver	Actual performance	Corrective measure	Comments on verifications
To render effective & efficient ICT services	All ICT systems are functional & available to users	Secure IT environment	Secured user systems and applications	Implementation of effective and efficient security standards.	12 (1 Per month)	Operational		Monthly	FIN	<b>Achieved:</b> Each unit is required to submit to the IT unit all updates from their units. Once the updates are received the website is updated within 5 days of receipt. Unable to provide evidence due to the website having technical problems		
		Standardized specifications for both hardware & software	Number of hardware & software specifications	Development & upgrading IT hardware & software applications	Applicable hardware	Operational		Quarterly	FIN	<b>Achieved:</b> Required soft wares have been procured		
				Convene ICT Steering Committee	4 meetings (1 per quarter)	Operational		Ongoing	FIN	<b>Achieved:</b> The local municipality forms part of the steering committee and each quarter a meeting is called.		
		Eliminate duplication of systems	Number of IT software audit	IT software audit	2 audits by June 2015	Operational		Bi annual	FIN	<b>Achieved:</b> The audit was performed within the prescribed timeframes		
To render effective & efficient ICT services	All ICT systems are functional & available to users	Alignment of ICT policies with legislation	Number of ICT reviewed policies enabling economic environment	Review ICT policies & implement effective standards in line with policies	4 policies by June 2015	Operational		Jun-15	FIN	Not applicable. Policies are reviewed in the 4th quarter.		

KPA 2: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY												
IDP Goal/Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Outcome	Key Performance Indicator	Project /Programme	Target	Budget	Actual Budget Spend	Time Frame	Project driver	Actual performance	Corrective measure	Comments on verifications
WATER AND SANITATION												

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

KPA 2: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY												
IDP Goal/Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Outcome	Key Performance Indicator	Project /Programme	Target	Budget	Actual Budget Spend	Time Frame	Project driver	Actual performance	Corrective measure	Comments on verifications
To support Local Municipalities with the provision of water and sanitation	Assist Local Municipalities financially, technically & administratively with the implementation of water & sanitation projects	Projects implemented & completed on time	Number of water and sanitation capital projects completed projects on time.	Construction of sewer network and toilet structures for 363 ervens in Qalabotjha (Villiers)	Jun-15	R9 000 000	R 5 926 962.00	July 2014- June 2015	PMU	Financial progress 46% Physical progress on site 52%		
				Sewer Yard connections in Gorton for 2400 erven (Metsimaholo)	Jun-15	R1 308 000 + R3 million + R4 308 000	R 2 042 062.00	July 2014- June 2015	PMU	Financial progress 34% Physical progress on site 40%		
<b>ROADS AND STORM WATER</b>												
To support Local Municipalities with the provision of roads and storm water and sanitation.	Assist Local Municipalities financially, technically & administratively with the implementation of water & sanitation projects	Projects implemented & completed on time	Number of roads and storm water capital projects completed on time.	Rehabilitation of streets in Parys (Ngwathe LM.)	Jun-15	R1 308 000 + R3 million + R4 308 000 + R3 525 000 + R4 833 000	R 8 534 359.00	July 2014- June 2015	PMU	Completed		
<b>SPORTS AND RECREATION</b>												
To better sports facilities infrastructure	Upgrading of sports facilities infrastructure.	Projects implemented & completed on time	Number of sports projects capital projects completed on time.	Upgrading of sports facility in Qalabotjha (Villiers)	Jun-15	R3 800 000	R 3 515 770.00	July 2014- June 2015	PMU	Completed busy with snag list to be completed in February 2015.		
				Development of Stadium Parking in Tumahole/Parys.	Jun-15	R 4 650 000	R 234 331	July 2014- June 2015	PMU	The scope of work must be changed to fit within the budget Financial Progress 5% Physical Progress 5%		
<b>SPATIAL PLANNING</b>												

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



**“Aiming Above the Horizon”**

KPA 2: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY												
IDP Goal/Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Outcome	Key Performance Indicator	Project /Programme	Target	Budget	Actual Budget Spend	Time Frame	Project driver	Actual performance	Corrective measure	Comments on verifications
To effectively quantify and prioritize needs service delivery	Development of SDF's for the district & local municipalities	Guidelines for schemes & spatial implications for plans	Number of Spatial Development Frameworks (SDF) developed and reviewed for the District and LMs.	Develop & Review of SDF's for the district & local municipalities	3 SDFs	400000.00	R 0.00	Jun-15	MM	1. The Department of Rural Development and Land Reform is currently busy with the process of implementing the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act No. 16 of 2013 (SPLUMA) and this has had an impact on the development of the district's SDF and all other SDFs in the Province and Country. Therefore the process of developing SDFs is currently put on hold until all other issues pertaining the Act are finalised.		
							R 0	Jun-15	MM	2. The SDF for Moqhaka local Municipality is also affected by the implementation of the SPLUMA		
							R 0	Jun-15	MM	3. The current instability in Metsimaholo has impacted on the progress in the development of the Municipality's SDF.		
	Compliance with relevant planning laws, policies and standards	Administration of applications: By laws, policies & standards	Number of workshops and trainings conducted in relation to planning laws, policies and standards.	Organizing training & workshops	1 Workshop by June 2015	Operational		Jun-15	MM	The preparation of another workshop is currently underway, the University of North West has responded with a quotation of on the costs and scope of work to be rendered.		
	Protection of natural resources and unique areas / features	Avoided & mitigated negative environmental	Number of application received and processed.	Evaluation of applications received	As when applications are submitted for comments.	Operational		Jun-15	MM	No applications were received during the period under review.		

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

KPA 2: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY												
IDP Goal/Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Outcome	Key Performance Indicator	Project /Programme	Target	Budget	Actual Budget Spend	Time Frame	Project driver	Actual performance	Corrective measure	Comments on verifications
		impacts	Number of site visits on development applications		Per schedule			Jun-15	MM	Site visits were conducted on building plans of Moqhaka local Municipality. They were performed on the following areas; Greg and Son Enterprises, Taxi rank and Hyacintt Invest		
		Provision of personnel assistance to local municipalities	Number of municipalities provided with assistance by the Town Planning Personnel of FDDM.	FDDM personnel offering technical assistance	2 LMs by June 2014	Operational		Ongoing	MM	Technical assistance was provided on Moqhaka local Municipality with assessment of building plans on the following dates; 28/10/2015, 04/11/2014 and on the 04/12/2014		
GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM												
To effectively quantify and prioritize needs service delivery	Development and maintenance of spatial database for the District and Local Municipalities.	Functional cooperate GIS.	Number of municipalities with a functional cooperate GIS including the district.	Updating of GIS website.	5	Operational		Jun-15	MM	The GIS website has been updated with information on ward boundaries of 2011 for the district Municipality. Such information can be accessed from the website <a href="http://gis.fezeledabi.gov.za">http://gis.fezeledabi.gov.za</a>		
	Dissemination of Spatial Information to GIS users.	Map based information provision to GIS users.	Availability of GIS data	Map production.	5	Operational		Ongoing	MM	Maps have been provided as per requests from different stakeholders for the following projects; land survey & development, delamination of wards for 2016 local government elections etc.		

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

KPA 2: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY												
IDP Goal/Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Outcome	Key Performance Indicator	Project /Programme	Target	Budget	Actual Budget Spend	Time Frame	Project driver	Actual performance	Corrective measure	Comments on verifications
	Integrate corporate GIS with local municipalities	Infrastructure to connect with LM	Number of Local Municipalities within the District connected to the FDDM cooperate GIS.	Integration of Cooperate GIS.	4	Operational		Jun-15	MM	Local Municipalities access Information through ArcMap and through internet on the GIS website: <a href="http://gis.feziledabi.gov.za">http://gis.feziledabi.gov.za</a> . Maps showing connection to ArcMap and the website are attached.		
MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES												
WASTE MANAGEMENT(ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT)												
To ensure that municipal health service are effectively and equitably provided in the district.	To assist local municipalities in updating IWMPs.	Updated Local Municipalities IWMPs.	Number of updated IWMPs for local municipalities within the District.	Update local municipal IWMPs.	4 IWMPs by June 2014.	R600 000		Jun-14	EH&ES	<b>Achieved:</b> Final documented Integrated Waste Management Plan for Mqhaka, Ngwathe, Mafube and Metsimaholo Local Municipalities dated 2014-2019 are attached.		
	Phased implementation of effective and sustainable waste management and greening projects in the District.	To develop a multipurpose park in current public open spaces.	Number of Waste Management and Greening Projects Implemented.	Adopt a park project.	4	R100 000		1 by June 2014	EH&ES	<b>Achieved:</b> Item: Report on the launch of Vaalpark Recycling project dated 02/12/2014 attached and the launching took place on the 27/112014 at Vaalpark recycling.		
To ensure that municipal health service are effectively and equitably provided in the district.	Conduct community environmental awareness, educational campaigns & encourage entrepreneurship through re-use, reduction & recycling.	Waste reduction	Number of awareness & educational campaigns conducted on re-use, reduction & recycling	Waste management Educational Awareness campaigns	4	Operational		1 per quarter	EH&ES	<b>Achieved:</b> Item: Report on the Waste Management Training conducted at Orangeville, Denysville and Villiers on the 19, 20 and 25 November is attached.		

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

KPA 2: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY												
IDP Goal/Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Outcome	Key Performance Indicator	Project /Programme	Target	Budget	Actual Budget Spend	Time Frame	Project driver	Actual performance	Corrective measure	Comments on verifications
	Control disposal of health care waste.	No illegal disposal of HCW by private practitioners.	Number of monitoring reports regarding the disposal of Health Care Waste by Private Practitioners.	Audit per local municipality	4	Operational		Quarterly	EH&ES	<b>Achieved:</b> 9 monitoring reports regarding the disposal of health care waste by private practitioners are attached. Name of the institution: Dr Van Hagen Dated: 09/10/2014 Environmental Health Practitioner: J. Peterson Name of the institution: Dr Motau Dated: 19/11/2014 Environmental Health Practitioner: D. Ngundue Name of the institution: Metsimaholo Clinic Dated: 22/10/2014 Name of the Environmental Health Practitioner: J. Peterson Environmental Health Inspection: Villiers Apteek/Pharmacy 25 Main Street, Villiers. Date: 11/11/2014 Issued by: N. Modumo Report: Environmental Health Inspection: Wilgediere Kliniek/Animal Clinic 25 Main Street, Villiers		
<b>FOOD CONTROL</b>												
To ensure that municipal health services are effectively & equitably provided in the district	Evaluate all food premises	Compliant food premise	Number of certificates of acceptability (R962) issued	Evaluation of food premises	As per request from food premises June 2014.	Operational		June 2014.	EH&ES	<b>Achieved:</b> A total of 24 Certificate of Acceptability are attached. This includes some of the 24 COAs attached: Name of the business: Maureen se Gebak. Issued by: Jaan Moore Date: 10/12/2014 Name of the business: KFC Kroonstad Issued by: Dirk		

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

KPA 2: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY												
IDP Goal/Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Outcome	Key Performance Indicator	Project /Programme	Target	Budget	Actual Budget Spend	Time Frame	Project driver	Actual performance	Corrective measure	Comments on verifications
										de Vos Date: 25/11/2014 Name of the business: Die Melkstal Issued by: Thembaletu Nkwakwa Date: 03/12/2014 Name of the business: Theuniskraal Biltong Issued by: D. de Vos Date: 03/11/2014		
	Implement food sampling programme at relevant food premises.	Food sampling programme implemented	Number of food sampling programs undertaken	Bacteriological Sampling at food premises	10 samples	Operational		June 2014.	EH&ES	<b>Achieved:</b> 54 Milk samples for November and December 2014 were taken. Evidence for milk results from Swift lab certificates attached.		
	Implement health campaign on food safety	Food campaign undertaken	Number of food campaigns undertaken	Food safety campaigns	4 (1 per quarter)	Operational		Quarterly	EH&ES	<b>Achieved:</b> A total number of 2 reports on campaigns conducted are attached. Item: Report on the food control and safety project for day care centres in Tumahole, Parys. Date:10/12/2014 Item: World Food Day Awareness Date: 13 &17/11/2014		

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

KPA 2: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY												
IDP Goal/Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Outcome	Key Performance Indicator	Project /Programme	Target	Budget	Actual Budget Spend	Time Frame	Project driver	Actual performance	Corrective measure	Comments on verifications
	Investigate food poisoning cases	Food poisoning cases resolved	Number of food poisoning cases investigated.	Investigation conducted.	Ad hoc	Operational		June 2014.	EH&ES	<p><b>Achieved:</b> A total number of 3 food poisoning investigation reports is attached. Report: Preliminary report on the food poisoning outbreak investigation at Boikemisetso Public School. Conducted by: T.A Qhena Date: 18/11/2014 Report: Preliminary report on suspected poisoning in Frankfort Conducted by: L.M Molaba Date: 11/09/2014 Report: Preliminary Investigation report of suspected food poisoning in Qalabotjha Villiers Conducted by: N.M Modumo &amp; D. Sebotha Date: 11/11/2014</p>		
<b>WATER QUALITY MONITORING</b>												
To ensure that municipal health services are effectively & equitably provided in the district	Implement effective water quality monitoring.	Water samples complying with national legislation and SANS 241.	Number of water samples complying with national legislation and SANS 241.	Water quality monitoring.	Ongoing	Opex		Ongoing	EH&ES	<p><b>Achieved:</b> From October-December 2014 a total of 109 drinking water samples were taken and 73 of the taken samples complied. Also from October-December 2014, a total number of 15 wastewater were taken and only 3 complied. In December 2014 2 of recreation samples were non-complied</p>		
<b>ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION (AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT)</b>												



# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

KPA 2: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY												
IDP Goal/Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Outcome	Key Performance Indicator	Project /Programme	Target	Budget	Actual Budget Spend	Time Frame	Project driver	Actual performance	Corrective measure	Comments on verifications
To ensure that municipal health services are effectively & equitably provided in the district	Implement air quality management plan	Compliance with NEMA	Number of AELs issued	Approved AQMP	4 AELs	Opex		Jun-15	EH&ES	<b>Achieved:</b> No applications of Atmospheric emissions License from companies/industries were received for the quarter October-December by the department.		
	Educational projects & awareness programs on air quality management	Highly informed communities on air quality management	Number of educational projects & awareness programmes conducted	Basa njengo magogo	2 by June 2015	R100.000.00		Jun-15	EH&ES	<b>Achieved:</b> One educational awareness has been conducted already in August 2014 (Sasol Techno X) and another one is still going to be conducted.		
<b>DISPOSAL OF THE DEAD</b>												
To ensure that municipal health services are effectively & equitably provided in the district	Ensure that activities and premises comply with regulations relating handing of human remains.	All premises to comply.	Number of activities complying with regulations.	Regular inspections	4 by June 2015	Opex		Jun-15	EH&ES	<b>Achieved:</b> A total of 8 reports are attached. Name of premises: Molly's Funeral Undertakers Date: 06/10/2014 Issued by: T.A Qhena Name of premises: Lesedi House Funerals Date: 02/10/2014 Issued by: T.A Qhena		
	Issue certificates of competence according to regulations.	All premises to comply.	Number of certificates of competence issued.	Issuing of certificates.	As per number of applications received.	Opex		Jun-15	EH&ES	<b>Achieved:</b> One certificate of competency issued is attached. Name of the business: Weston Funeral Parlour Date: 26/11/2014 Issued by: L. Malaba		
<b>SURVEILLANCE AND PREVENTION OF COMMUNICABLE DISEASES EXCLUDING IMMUNIZATION</b>												

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

KPA 2: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY												
IDP Goal/Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Outcome	Key Performance Indicator	Project /Programme	Target	Budget	Actual Budget Spend	Time Frame	Project driver	Actual performance	Corrective measure	Comments on verifications
To ensure that municipal health services are effectively & equitably provided in the district	Prevent the escalation of communicable diseases	Reduction in communicable diseases	Number of educational campaigns conducted	Educational campaigns	As per notification received.	Operational		June 2015.	EH&ES	<b>Achieved:</b> No educational awareness was conducted for the quarter as there was no notifications received from Department of Health. This is an ADHOC re-active approach		
	Report on communicable diseases investigation	Reduction in communicable diseases	Number of reported cases regarding communicable diseases received.	As and when necessary	As per reported cases	Operational		June 2015.	EH&ES	<b>Achieved:</b> No cases regarding communicable diseases from the Department of Health were received.		
<b>HELATH SURVEILANCE OF PREMISES</b>												
To ensure that municipal health services are effectively & equitably provided in the district	Participate in project developments EHIA	To participate in all development projects as interested and affected parties (I & Aps)	Number of projects developments and EIAs participated in by interested parties.	Development of projects and EIAs participated in.	Ad hoc	Operational		June 2015.	EH&ES	<b>Achieved:</b> No projects development and Environmental Impact Assessment were commented on by the unit as the were no developments and Environmental Impact Assessment forwarded/received from Provincial DETEA to this department.		
<b>ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH MARKETING</b>												
To ensure that municipal health services are effectively & equitably provided in the district	Implement local area awareness campaign on environmental health calendar	Informed local areas (communities)	Number of local awareness campaigns on environmental health days implemented per calendar year.	Awareness campaigns on Environmental health days implemented	4 (1 per quarter)	Operational		Quarterly	EH&ES	<b>Achieved:</b> Item report on global hand wash and world toilet day celebration dated 29/10/2014 attached. Item report on Arbour day celebration event held in Frankfort dated attached.		
<b>CHEMICAL SAFETY</b>												

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

KPA 2: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY												
IDP Goal/Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Outcome	Key Performance Indicator	Project /Programme	Target	Budget	Actual Budget Spend	Time Frame	Project driver	Actual performance	Corrective measure	Comments on verifications
To ensure that municipal health services are effectively & equitably provided in the district	Implement chemical safety programs	Reduction in chemical poisoning incidences	Number of incidences for organophosphate poisoning and complaints related to chemical safety	Educational & awareness programmes	Ad hoc	Operational		June 2015.	EH&ES	<b>Achieved:</b> 4 Organophosphate notifications were received and 4 organophosphate cases are attached. Name of the patient: Taung Jan Date of investigation: 11/11/2014 Name of the EHP: N. Modumo Name of the patient: Gloria Makhubo Date of investigation: 03/11/2014 Name of the EHP: N. Modumo		
To ensure that municipal health services are effectively & equitably provided in the district	Promote reporting of cases regarding chemical poisoning	Accurate record keeping	Number of chemical poisoning cases received	Investigations/ education on poisoning cases (As and when required)	Ad hoc	Operational		June 2015.	EH&ES	<b>Achieved:</b> 4 organophosphate notifications were received and 4 organophosphate cases are attached. Name of the patient: Taung Jan Date of investigation: 11/11/2014 Name of the EHP: N. Modumo Name of the patient: Gloria Makhubo Date of inves		
	Implement proper end user education programs at school on chemical safety	Well informed learner's	Number of education & awareness programmes conducted	Education & awareness programs	02-Mar-15	Operational		2 by March 2015	EH&ES	<b>Achieved:</b> 3 reports of awareness programmes are attached. Report: Chemical Safety Education Dated 27/11/2014 Location: Tumahole, Parys. Report: Chemical Safety Education Dated: 14-15/10/2014 Location: Refengkgotso, Primary School, Denysville Report: Chemical Safety Education Dated: 15/09/2014 Location:		

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

KPA 2: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY												
IDP Goal/Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Outcome	Key Performance Indicator	Project /Programme	Target	Budget	Actual Budget Spend	Time Frame	Project driver	Actual performance	Corrective measure	Comments on verifications
										Refengkgotso Primary School, Denysville		
<b>NOISE CONTROL</b>												
To ensure that municipal health services are effectively and equitably provided in the district	Law enforcement & compliance monitoring	Compliance with noise control regulations	Number of statutory notices issued	Law enforcement & compliance monitoring (complaints, noise measurements)	As and when necessary	Operational		Ongoing	EH&ES	<b>Achieved:</b> 4 Noise nuisance reports are attached Noise nuisance: Kroonpark-Kroonstad Date: 01/12/2014 Issued by: J. Moore Noise nuisance: Reitstreet Kroonstad Issued by: Dirk de Vos Noise nuisance: 14 Third Avenue, Parys Date: 23/10/2014 Noise nuisance: 24 Paulsen Street Street, Parys Dated 06/11/2014 Issued by: T. Nkwakwa		
<b>VECTOR CONTROL</b>												
To ensure that municipal health services are effectively & equitably provided in the district	Facilitate, advise & educate on vector control	Informed community on vector infestation	Number of infestation cases reported.	Physical & chemical pets control	As and when required	Operational		Ongoing	EH&ES	<b>Achieved:</b> Infestation cases was reported by Metsimaholo at Abraham's rust dated 24/11/2014		
<b>DISASTER MANAGEMENT</b>												

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

KPA 2: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY												
IDP Goal/Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Outcome	Key Performance Indicator	Project /Programme	Target	Budget	Actual Budget Spend	Time Frame	Project driver	Actual performance	Corrective measure	Comments on verifications
To ensure that municipal health services are effectively & equitably provided in the district	Establish an effective disaster management centre	Effective Disaster Management	Upgrading of disaster management centre	Installed IMS	June 2015.	Operational		June 2015.	EH&ES	<b>Achieved:</b> The revised terms of reference dated 13/08/2014 were submitted to contract management and the SLA was concluded. The draft of the re-activating the Disaster Management Planning Tool & Incident Management System was compiled by Aurecon dated 06/10/2014 and final re-activating the Disaster Management Planning Tool & Incident Management System complied by Aurecon dated 10/10/2014 submitted to contract management is attached and the project progress report dated 16/10/2014 attached.		
				Emergency communication facility in place.	June 2015.	Operational		June 2015.	EH&ES		<b>Achieved:</b> First quarter reported on the meeting for re-activating the disaster Management planning tool and incident management system dated 02/09/2014. Second quarter report of the project charter dated 10/10/2014 and the project progress report dated 16/10/2014 attached.	
To ensure that municipal health services are effectively & equitably provided in the	Develop and or review disaster plans	Effective response to disaster incidences	Clear documented and updated disaster management risk assessment.	Reviewed and approved disaster management plan	1 Disaster Management plan review (June 2015)	R1 500 000		1 Disaster Management plan review (June 2014)	EH&ES	<b>Achieved:</b> Progress report of the reviewed and approved disaster management plan dated 01/09/2014 attached		

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

KPA 2: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY												
IDP Goal/Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Outcome	Key Performance Indicator	Project /Programme	Target	Budget	Actual Budget Spend	Time Frame	Project driver	Actual performance	Corrective measure	Comments on verifications
district				Meetings held with stakeholders.	4 meetings			4 meetings	EH&ES	<b>Achieved:</b> Minutes of the launching of Moqhaka Disaster Advisory Forum dated 18/11/2014 attached. Item report on the establishment of Moqhaka Local Municipality Disaster Management Advisory forum dated 10/12/2014 attached		
				Disaster management advisory forum meetings held.	Quarterly			Quarterly	EH&ES	<b>Achieved:</b> Minutes of the launching of Moqhaka Disaster Advisory Forum dated 18/11/2014 attached. Item report on the establishment of Moqhaka Local Municipality Disaster Management Advisory forum dated 10/12/2014 attached		
To ensure that municipal health services are effectively & equitably provided in the district	Promote integrated & coordinated disaster management responses through partnerships between different stakeholders through cooperative relations between all spheres of government	Disaster relief measures implemented	Develop guidelines on emergency communication with systematic protocol operation.	Joint operations programmes	4Joint operation programme per quarter.	Operational		1 Joint operation programme per quarter.	EH&ES	<b>Achieved:</b> Coordinating the FDDM HIV&AIDS benefit concert joint operation centre, F2 Power boat International championship and FDDM Disaster Risk Management Summer plan dated 06/11/2014 are attached.		
<b>FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES</b>												

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



**“Aiming Above the Horizon”**

KPA 2: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY												
IDP Goal/Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Outcome	Key Performance Indicator	Project /Programme	Target	Budget	Actual Budget Spend	Time Frame	Project driver	Actual performance	Corrective measure	Comments on verifications
Planning, coordination & regulation of the fire services in the district	Coordinate firefighting activities in the district	Effective provision of firefighting services	Number of meetings held	Meeting of the firefighting forum	4 meeting by June 2015	operational		4 meeting by June 2015	EH&ES	<b>Achieved:</b> Minutes of the Fezile Dabi District Municipality Fire Services Unit Meeting held on 03/10/2014 at 11H00 at Mafube Fire Station.		
	Purchasing of vehicles, machinery, equipment and materials.	Effective provision of the firefighting services	Number of firefighting equipment purchased	Procurement of firefighting equipment (medium pump firefighting engine)	30-Jun-15	R1, 400 00		30-Jun-15	EH&ES	<b>Achieved:</b> No request for second firefighting equipment has been done as the first request is still in progress.		
			Number of fire rescue service conducted in Mafube LM.	Report on fire rescue conducted.	June 2015.	Operational		June 2015.	EH&ES	<b>Achieved:</b> A total number of 14 reports fire rescue conducted are attached. Type of incident: M.V.A Dated: 22/12/2014 Name and rank of officer in charge: Mkhazazi Type of incident: M.V.A Dated: 03/12/2014 Name and of officer in charge: Lebona Type of incident: M.V.A Dated: 27/11/2014 Name and rank of officer in charge: Lethoba Type of incident: M.V.A Dated: 25/11/2014 Name and rank of the officer in charge: Mareletse		
			Emergency responded to in compliance to 10090 i.r.o waiting of response and turn out time.	Compliance Report (10090)	June 2015.	Operational		01-Jun-15	EH&ES	<b>Achieved:</b> A total number of 14 reports fire rescue conducted are attached. Type of incident: M.V.A Dated: 22/12/2014 Name and rank of officer in charge: Mkhazazi Type of incident: M.V.A Dated: 03/12/2014 Name and of officer in charge: Lebona Type of incident: M.V.A		

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

KPA 2: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY												
IDP Goal/Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Outcome	Key Performance Indicator	Project /Programme	Target	Budget	Actual Budget Spend	Time Frame	Project driver	Actual performance	Corrective measure	Comments on verifications
										Dated: 27/11/2014 Name and rank of officer in charge: Lethoba Type of incident: M.V.A Dated: 25/11/2014 Name and rank of the officer in charge: Mareletse		
Evolve institutional excellence through a thoroughgoing institutional re-engineering , effective leadership and effective long range development planning	Purchasing of vehicles, machinery, equipment and materials.	Effective provision of the firefighting services	Number of inspections conducted at moderate risk premises.	Report on inspections conducted.	6 Inspections by June 2015.	Operational		6 Inspection by June 2015	EH&ES	<b>Achieved:</b> Two inspection report conducted at moderate premises are attached. Date: 17/10/2014 Name of the premises: Riemland Clinic Name of the Officer: M. Mathibe Date: 24/10/2014 Name of the premises: Mafube Hospital Name of the Officer: M. Mathibe		
			Number of inspections conducted at low risk premises.	Report on inspections conducted.	20 Inspections by June 2015	Operational	20 Inspections by June 2015	EH&ES	<b>Achieved:</b> Two inspection report conducted at low risk premises are attached. Date: 21/10/2014 Name of the premises: Lebohang Bongani Secondary Name of the Officer: M. Mathibe Date: 25/10/2014 Name of the premises: Victor and Manor House Name of the Officer: M. Mathibe			
Evolve institutional excellence through a thoroughgoing institutional re-engineering , effective			Number of building plans submitted to be scrutinized for compliance with statutory fire safety measures within five working days.	Report of building plans submitted.	As and when applications are received.	Operational		As and when applications are received.	EH&ES	<b>Achieved:</b> No application of building plans from applicants were submitted to the department		



# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

KPA 2: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY												
IDP Goal/Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Outcome	Key Performance Indicator	Project /Programme	Target	Budget	Actual Budget Spend	Time Frame	Project driver	Actual performance	Corrective measure	Comments on verifications
leadership and effective long range development planning			Number of fire safety public awareness contact sessions conducted.	Report on contact sessions conducted.	4 (1 per quarter)	Operational		4 by June 2014	EH&ES	<b>Achieved:</b> Two reports are attached. Item: Report on the food control and safety project for day care centres in Tumahole, Parys Dated: 10/12/2014 Item: Report on the assessment and training on hygiene and safety practices at day care centres Dated: 25/11/2014		
			Number of health care facility staff members trained in fire safety and evacuation procedures.	Report, minutes and attendance registers.	20 by June 2014.	Operational		20 by June 2014.	EH&ES	<b>Achieved:</b> Two training for health care facility staff members were conducted at Riemland clinic on 17/10/2014 and Mafube Hospital on the 24/10/2014		
			Number of public outreach events aimed at creating public awareness on fire.	Report of outreach events conducted.	6 by June 2014.	Operational		6 by December 2013.	EH&ES	<b>Achieved:</b> Two reports are attached. Item: Report on the food control and safety project for day care centres in Tumahole, Parys Dated: 10/12/2014 Item: Report on the assessment and training on hygiene and safety practices at day care centres project in Steynsrus Dated: 25/11/2014		
<b>HIV/AIDS</b>												
To contribute towards the reduction in the prevalence of HIV/AIDS in the	Develop effective governance system	Compliance with the HIV and AIDS NSP (2007-2011)	No. of meetings held	Functional DAC	2 meetings Bi - annually	Operational		2 meetings Bi - annually	OTEM	<b>Achieved :</b> 1 District AIDS Council 16 October 2014 Meeting and 1 Nerve Centre Meeting 11th September 2014		

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

KPA 2: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY												
IDP Goal/Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Outcome	Key Performance Indicator	Project /Programme	Target	Budget	Actual Budget Spend	Time Frame	Project driver	Actual performance	Corrective measure	Comments on verifications
District	Develop high profile campaigns utilising peer influence to promote HIV testing and disclosure	Informed communities	No of awareness campaigns held	Youth dialogues.	1 campaign per cluster municipality.	R700 000		Mar-15	OTEM	<b>Achieved</b> : 1 Youth Dialogue held on the 19/10/2014 with the Matriculants of Zamdela		
				Men-Dialogues and testing	1 campaign per cluster municipality			Mar-15	OTEM	<b>Achieved</b> : 1 Men's Dialogue targeting Initiation Schools held on the 5th Nov 2014 @ Multipurpose Centre		
		Informed learners within the district		School Awareness Campaigns	4 schools per cluster			June 2015.		<b>Achieved</b> : 1 School Awareness Campaign held with Matrics around Zamdela 19/10/2014		
		Informed Women within the district.		Women-Dialogues and testing	1 campaign per cluster municipality.			June 2015.	OTEM	<b>Achieved</b> : done in partnership with Viljoenskroon on the 15th August 2014		
		Ensure incremental roll-out of comprehensive customised HIV prevention package in prisons including access to HCT and condoms		Service received by in-mates.	Inmates HCT-Awareness campaigns		All inmates within the district;		Dec-15	OTEM	<b>Achieved</b> : Awaiting Report and Attendance from Groenpunt	
To contribute towards the reduction in the prevalence of HIV/AIDS in the District	Facilitation of HIV and AIDS Workplace	Informed employers; Compliant employers with HIV and AIDS relevant policies and guidelines	No. of companies reached	EAP Workshop- HIV and AIDS (SABCOHA)	50% of companies within the district	R50 000		May-15	OTEM	Not for this period		
	To ensure implementation of an integrated multi-sector plans at district level	A well-coordinated World AIDS day	No of communities reached	World AIDS Day - Celebration	50% of the community within the district	R600 000		1 <sup>st</sup> Dec 2015	OTEM	Achieved: District World AIDS Day Event held on the 3rd @ the Multipurpose Centre		
To ensure that there is provision of care, treatment and	Strengthen support to POWA and attitude change	Distigmatisation of HIV and AIDS;	No of people reached	Candle light Memorial and red ribbon month celebration.	1 Candle light Memorial	R 300 000		2015	OTEM	Not for this period		

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

KPA 2: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICE DELIVERY												
IDP Goal/Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Outcome	Key Performance Indicator	Project /Programme	Target	Budget	Actual Budget Spend	Time Frame	Project driver	Actual performance	Corrective measure	Comments on verifications
support to people living with HIV and AIDS and other terminally ill patients and their families within FDDM and ensure 100% availability of facilities and material	Mobilize resources for HIV and AIDS related matters	Resource mobilized for NGOs as per need analysis	No of NGOs benefited	FDDM HIV and AIDS benefit programme.	20 NGOs beneficiaries	R2 000 000		2015	OTEM	Completed but awaiting the report from service provider		
										Completed but awaiting the report from service provider		

KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT												
IDP Goal/Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Outcome	Key Performance Indicator	Project /Programme	Target	Budget	Actual Budget Spend	Time Frame	Project Driver	Actual performance	Corrective measure	Comments on verifications
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT												
To create an environment that stimulates the local economic growth	Involve all business sectors in the district to identify the areas that can be developed for economic growth	An interactive plan identifying the economic development growth areas	Number of District LED Forum meetings convened.	LED Forum meetings	2 Meetings ( 1 per semester)	Operational		2 Meetings ( 1 per semester)	LED	Not applicable in this quarter - the first meeting was held in August 2014.	The next meeting will be held in April 2015	
	Capacitated LED units in the local municipalities by integrating all LED projects at district level.	Capacitated and informed LED units at local municipalities.	Number of interactive sessions held with Local Municipalities.	Capacitating LED units	4 sessions by June 2015.	Operational		4 sessions by June 2015.	LED	1 session was held		
AGRICULTURE												

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT												
IDP Goal/Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Outcome	Key Performance Indicator	Project /Programme	Target	Budget	Actual Budget Spend	Time Frame	Project Driver	Actual performance	Corrective measure	Comments on verifications
To develop emerging farmers into the mainstream of farming	Identify opportunities in the agro-processing of products	Profiled agro-processing business opportunities	Phase 2 of the Koppies Greenhouse project.	Koppies greenhouse vegetable production project	1 agro-processing entity (Multi-year project)	R500 000		Jun-15	LED	Currently in phase 3 - the procurement of a service provider for the management of the project is in process.		
<b>SMMES</b>												
To promote & enhance the SMME sector in the district	Provision of support to the existing SMMEs	Stable and effective SMME's business environment	Number of registered SMMEs in the scheme.	List of SMMEs registered.	15 SMMEs by June 2015.	R600 000		15 SMMEs by June 2015.	LED	15 SMMEs has been shortlisted and submitted for MM's approval		
		Access to government agencies and participation in programs	Link the SMMEs with supporting agencies.	Assistance to SMME through agencies	As when necessary.	Operational		As when necessary.	LED	No requests were received for this quarter for referral.		
To promote & enhance the SMME sector in the district		Stable and effective SMME's business environment	Identify training and capacity needs in the SMME sector.	Training needs identified.	04-Jan-15	Operational		04-Jan-15		Not in this quarter	2 training will be conducted in the 3rd quarter and the other 2 will be held in the 4th quarter.	
		Sustainable programs for SMME's	Number of programmes/aftercare are provided to SMMEs.	Report on programme conducted.	1 after care report	Operational		1 after care report	LED	One was supported - One God One Nation agri-co-op		
		Stable and effective SMME's business environment	Provision of support to business cooperatives.	Entrepreneurial Support System	4 by June 2015	R260 000		4 by June 2015	LED	Monitoring of SMMEs is underway		
<b>COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</b>												
To promote Community development programs	To improve food security for the poor and alleviate hunger	Sustainable food security projects	Number of CBOs and self-groups assisted.	Quarterly progress report on CBOs and Self-Help groups assisted.	6 by June 2015	Operational		6 by June 2015	LED	<b>Not Achieved:</b> Request awaited from CBO's		

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT												
IDP Goal/Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Outcome	Key Performance Indicator	Project /Programme	Target	Budget	Actual Budget Spend	Time Frame	Project Driver	Actual performance	Corrective measure	Comments on verifications
			Number of sustainable food security programme developed.	Copy of programme developed.	4 by June 2015	Operational		4 by June 2015	LED	1 was assisted - Centre of Hope in Deneysville	2 food security will be assisted in the 3rd quarter	
			Number of centres from vulnerable communities assisted.	Quarterly progress report on vulnerable communities assisted.	3 Centres by June 2015	Operational		3 Centres by June 2015	LED	Not Achieved: requests awaited from Vulnerable Communities for assistance.		
			Develop a community development plan for the District.	Approved development plan.	1 by June 2015	R200 000		1 by June 2015	LED	Achieved		
To improve the conditions of the early childhood development centres.	Provision of assistance to improve the conditions of the early childhood development centres	Safe and Resourced ECDs	Number of resourced ECD assisted.	Capacity building programme and provision of ECD learning aids and equipment.	4 ECDs by June 2015	R 100 000		4 ECDs by June 2015	LED	<b>Not Achieved:</b> request have been received and procurement is underway	3 ECD's requests will be procured in the 3rd quarter.	
	Development of the ECD's database	Up to date ECD's database	Collection and consolidation of ECDs information from stakeholders.	Creation of the ECD's database	1 updated database by June 2015	operational		1 updated database by June 2015	LED	Achieved		
To sustain Arts And Culture	To provide support to the Municipal Theatres	Functional and active Municipal Theatres	Allocation of annual funding to the Municipal Theatre.	Municipal Theatre support	1 Theatre by June 2015.	Operational		1 Theatre by June 2015	LED	Not applicable in this quarter.		
	Develop and implement programmes to assist amateurs to reach professional level.	Professional performing artists	Number of enrolled local performing artists in academic institutions.	Empowerment of local artist	1 group by June 2015	R150 000		Jun-15	LED	Training still in progress.		
To sustain Arts And Culture	Exit strategy for Artists in training	Less dependency of professional performing artists on FDDM	Purchasing of required equipment for artists.	Exit package	1 sound system (ongoing)			1 sound system (ongoing)	LED	<b>Not achieved:</b> Preparation of specification for the sound system is in progress	Request for the sound system will be finalised by 30 January	

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT												
IDP Goal/Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Outcome	Key Performance Indicator	Project /Programme	Target	Budget	Actual Budget Spend	Time Frame	Project Driver	Actual performance	Corrective measure	Comments on verifications
											2014.	
	Development of crafts in the community.	Capacitated/skilled crafters.	Number of Crafters assisted	3 year training programme for crafters.	10 Crafters by June 2015			10 Crafters by June 2015	LED	Not applicable in this quarter.	Acquisition of the SLA will be initiated by no later than February 2015.	
	Regional Performing Arts development	Developed and resourced performing artists	Number of groups to be assisted	Financial assistance to identified performing groups	6 performing groups by June 2015.	Operational		6 performing groups by June 2015	LED	<b>Not achieved:</b> requests have been received and procurement will take place by no later than February 2015.		
	Development of arts in the community.	Capacitated/skilled artists.	Number of artists assisted.	Report on assisted artists.	6 artists by June 2015	Operational		6 artists by June 2015.	LED	<b>Not achieved:</b> requests have been received and procurement will take place by no later than February 2015.		
SPORTS												
To promote Sports among the communities	Strengthen relations with Dept. Sports Arts and Culture for implementation of sports development plan.	Appropriately funded and co-ordinated sports programmes	Development of sports program and plans	Implementation of sports programmes and plans	1 Sports Development Plan	Operational		1 Sports Development Plan	LED	<b>Achieved:</b> Sport development plan has been developed and has been implemented.		
	Exposure of youth to new opportunities in sports.	Rural youth participating in adventure sports	Number of activities coordinated.	Development of youth in adventure sports.	2 adventure sport by June 2015.	R750 000		2 adventure sport by June 2015	LED	<b>Achieved:</b> Powerboat training was conducted from the 6th to 10th of October 2014.		
		Well-coordinated OR Tambo Games	To meet the prescriptions of OR Tambo games	To host or participate in OR Tambo games	1 OR Tambo games by June 2015.			1 OR Tambo games by June 2015.	LED	<b>Achieved:</b> Provincial OR Tambo Games were held from 24-26 Oct. 2014.		

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT												
IDP Goal/Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Outcome	Key Performance Indicator	Project /Programme	Target	Budget	Actual Budget Spend	Time Frame	Project Driver	Actual performance	Corrective measure	Comments on verifications
	To develop sports in the local and rural areas	Empowerment of rural schools sports	Rural schools sports programme.	Sports Development in rural areas	1 rural sports program by June 2015.			1 rural sports program by June 2015.	LED	Not applicable in this quarter		
KEY SECTOR: TOURISM												
To promote tourism in Fezile Dabi District	Customer Service Awareness training	Good customer service in tourism industry (Regional)	Number of awareness trainings provided.	Customer service	1 by March 2015	R500 000		1 by March 2015	LED	Achieved: Tourism Month awareness campaign was conducted in the first quarter (27/09/2014)		
	Promoting high standard of product offering	Graded facilities	Number of establishments graded	Grading of facilities	At least 5 B & B's by June 2015.			At least 5 B & B's by June 2015.	LED	Not applicable for this quarter		
	Assistance to emerging tourism product owners with promotional material and exhibitions	B&B's having their brochures and marketing material	Provision of promotional material to assisted B&Bs	Assistance to emerging B&B's	5 B&Bs by June 2014.			5 B&Bs by June 2015.	LED	Not applicable for this quarter		
	Advertising in selected publications	Information on district offerings	Number of adverts placed.	Marketing and promotions	3 adverts by 2015	R900 000		Ongoing	LED	1 advertisement in <i>Encounter Africa</i>		
	Installation of Tourism signage	Adequate signage to facilities	Number of tourism signage installed.	Installation of signage	1 request from Metsimaholo LM (Ongoing)			1 request from Metsimaholo LM (Ongoing)	LED	Not applicable in this quarter		
	Promotional Tourism Shows	Increased number of visitors (Tourists)	Number of shows attended	National and International Tourism shows	2 domestic shows and 1 international show (Sep 2013, Feb & May 2015)			2 domestic shows and 1 international show (Sep 2013, Feb & May 2015)	LED	Not applicable in this quarter		
	Community participation in tourism initiatives	Effective community participation in tourism	Number of awareness campaigns with communities.	Awareness Campaigns and Meetings.	4 campaigns (1 per LM per Quarter).	R600 000		4 campaigns (1 per LM per Quarter).	LED	1 campaign was held on 15/11/2014 in Vredefort	2 sessions will be held in the third quarter	

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT												
IDP Goal/Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Outcome	Key Performance Indicator	Project /Programme	Target	Budget	Actual Budget Spend	Time Frame	Project Driver	Actual performance	Corrective measure	Comments on verifications
		New tourism products	Number of tourism products developed	Tourism product development	2 tourism products. (Sept 13 and June 15)			2 tourism products. (Sept 13 and June 15)	LED	Not applicable in this quarter		
	Assistance and development of Local Tourism Organizations to enable them to drive tourism in local areas	Sustainable LTOs	Number of briefing sessions and contact meetings with LTOs.	Assistance to Information Offices operated and managed by LTO's	3 Briefing sessions	Operational		Ongoing	LED	a meeting was called for 20/11/2014 in Frankfort, but as a result of a strike the meeting did not materialised.	2 sessions will be held in the third quarter	
To promote tourism in the FDDM	Assistance and development of Local Tourism Organizations to enable them to drive tourism in local areas	Sustainable LTOs	Provision of assistance and grants to LTOs for promotion and marketing of sustainable tourism	Assistance to Information Offices operated and managed by LTO's	LTOs by June 15			LTOs by June 15	LED	Not applicable in this quarter		
	Upgrading of municipal resorts	High quality and well serviced resorts	Upgrading enhancing or refurbishing of municipal resorts	upgrading of municipal resorts	1 resort by June 15	R800 000		1 resort by June 15	LED	Work in progress		

KPA 4: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT												
IDP Goal/Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Outcome	Key Performance Indicator	Project/program(s)	Target	Budget	Actual Budget Spend	Time Frame	Project Driver	Actual performance	Corrective measure	Comments on verifications
To provide financial management services that enhance viability and compliance with the requirements of MFMA and other	Implementing sound management of budgets to avoid irregular, unauthorized, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	Prudent financial management	Number of monthly reports submitted.	Submission of monthly reports	11 monthly reports.	Operational		Monthly	FIN	<b>Achieved:</b> Reports are prepared on a monthly bases and where submitted to the relevant stakeholders within the prescribed timeframes		



# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

KPA 4: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT												
IDP Goal/Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Outcome	Key Performance Indicator	Project/program(s)	Target	Budget	Actual Budget Spend	Time Frame	Project Driver	Actual performance	Corrective measure	Comments on verifications
relevant legislation	Compliance with GRAP standards and other applicable standards in preparation of financial statements.	GRAP compliant Annual Financial statements	% of GRAP compliant Annual Financial Statements (AFS) submitted on time.	GRAP Implementation	100% on the 31 August 2013.	Operational		31 August 2013.	FIN	<b>Achieved:</b> 100% GRAP complaint AFS have been prepared and submitted to AG on 31 Aug 2014		
To provide financial management services that enhance viability and compliance with the requirements of MFMA and other relevant legislation	All officials involved in the procurement process signs code of conduct for SCM	Corruption free environment	% of SCM officials and bid committee members who signed code of conduct.	Signing of code of conduct	All new employees involved.	Operational		Ongoing	FIN	<b>Achieved:</b> All SCM officials and interns currently working in the SCM have signed code of conduct as required by law.		
			Gifts received and included in the gift register.	Maintenance of gift register	All recipients of gifts	Operational		Ongoing	FIN	The gift register has been submitted and there were no gifts in the 2nd quarter		
	Review of financial policies and procedures	Improved internal controls	Number of reviewed policies.	Copy of reviewed organisational policies.	3 policies by June 2014.	Operational		2014 June	FIN	Not applicable the review is done in the 4th quarter		
				Review of legislated policies.	3 policies by June 2014.	Operational		2014 June	FIN	Not applicable the review is done in the 4th quarter		
To provide financial management services that enhance viability and compliance with the requirements of MFMA and other relevant legislation	Compliance with the reporting requirements of MFMA sec 71 and SCM regulations	Municipal Accountability	Number of reports submitted to relevant stakeholders.	Submission of reports	12 X section 71 (10 working days after month end)	Operational		Monthly	FIN	<b>Achieved:</b> Reports are prepared on a monthly bases and where submitted to the relevant stakeholders within the prescribed timeframes		
				Submission of reports	4 X SCM reports (30 days after the end of each quarter).	Operational		Quarterly	FIN	Not applicable. S72 Report to be tabled in the 3rd quarter		
	Creditors are paid within stipulated time frames.	No interest on late payments	Number of complaints relating to late payment received and interests paid.	Payments of creditors as they fall due	Payments within 30 days.	Operational		Ongoing	FIN	<b>Achieved:</b> The SCM 2nd quarter Report was prepared and submitted to the relevant stakeholders within the prescribed timeframes		

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

## KPA 4: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT

IDP Goal/Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Outcome	Key Performance Indicator	Project/program(s)	Target	Budget	Actual Budget Spend	Time Frame	Project Driver	Actual performance	Corrective measure	Comments on verifications
	Timely procurement of quality goods and services.	Value for money	Number of non-compliant transactions with SCM policies.	Procurement of goods and services	Zero	Operational		Ongoing	FIN	<b>Achieved:</b> No late payment		
	Financial planning is aligned with DoRA (ES, MSIG, etc.)	Credible budget and funded budget	Percentage of procured goods and services in line with stipulated time frames.	Budget preparation	100% by June 2014.	Operational		2014 June	FIN	Not applicable 4th quarter reporting		
	Compliance with Supply chain management policies and regulations.	Transparent and fair supply chain management practices	Development of a credible budget for 2014/2015 financial year.	Procurement of goods and services	Per budget process plan by 30 May 2014.	Operational		30-Jun-14	FIN	Not applicable. The final budget is prepared and approved in the 4th quarter.		
To account, safeguard, maintain and repair assets of the municipality	Maintaining the Municipal Asset register.	GRAP compliant asset register	Number of assets count.	Updating of the asset register/ inventory - Asset count	2	Operational		30-Jun	FIN	<b>Achieved:</b> No deviations within the directorate		
	Fully insuring municipal assets.	Cover against damage and unexpected loss.	Safeguarding of municipal assets.	short term insurance	100%	Operational		Jun-14	FIN	Not applicable. The asset register is evaluated and prepared in the 4th quarter		
To provide technical and financial assistance to local municipalities	Provision of hands on support to Local Municipalities	Capacity building and financial support.	Number of municipal visits conducted.	Financial support and technical support provision.	10 by June 2014.	Operational		bi-monthly	FIN	All of the municipality's assets are insured.		
				Provision of advice on action plans and internal controls.	4 LMs	Operational		30-Jun	FIN	<b>Achieved:</b> Assistance has been provided to the value of R 981 911 in the 2nd quarter.		
To comply with all the requirements of the grants and loans.	Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) e.g. MSIG, FMG, EPWP and Rural Road Maintenance Programme.	Improved accountability.	Number of reports per grant submitted (20 working days after the end of the month)	Report of the financial management grant.	12 Reports by June 2014.	Operational		30-Jun-14	FIN	Not applicable. The action plan and internal controls for the local municipalities are finalised by the 4th quarter		
				MSIG report	12 Reports by June 2014.	Operational		30-Jun-14	FIN	<b>Achieved:</b> Reports are prepared on a monthly bases and where submitted to the relevant stakeholders within the prescribed timeframes		

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

## KPA 4: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT

IDP Goal/Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Outcome	Key Performance Indicator	Project/program(s)	Target	Budget	Actual Budget Spend	Time Frame	Project Driver	Actual performance	Corrective measure	Comments on verifications
				Submission of FS Treasury grants report.	12 Reports by June 2014.	operational		30-Jun-14	FIN	<b>Achieved:</b> Reports are prepared on a monthly bases and where submitted to the relevant stakeholders within the prescribed timeframes		
										<b>Achieved:</b> Reports are prepared on a monthly bases and where submitted to the relevant stakeholders within the prescribed timeframes		

## KPA 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

IDP Goal/Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Key Performance Outcome	Project/program(s)	Target	Budget	Actual Budget Spend	Time Frame	Project driver	Actual performance	Corrective measure	Comments on verifications
To ensure the development/ review of credible IDPs in the district and local municipalities	Development and compliance/ adherence to IDP framework	Development and review of IDP.	Approved process plan and legislatively complaint IDP.	IDP manager's forum meetings/workshops, IDP awareness campaigns/conference, IDP Rep forums, IDP Steering Committee meetings. Development of sector plans, IDP Public Participation	30 August 2014 31 May 2015	R110 000		31-Mar-15	MM	<b>Achieved:</b> The IDP, Budget and PMS review process plan was developed and approved by council in July 2014.		
		Number of engagements with stakeholders	District IDP Manager's Forum		Quarterly			Quarterly	MM	The IDP Managers' forum was held on the 30th October 2014. The agenda and attendance register are attached as evidence.		
			IDP Public Participation Process		1 IDP Public participation meeting in all LMs by Feb 2015.			01-Feb-15	MM	The Public Participation Process was held on the following dates; 25/11/2014, 26/11/2014, 27/11/2014 and on the 02/12/2014		

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

## KPA 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

IDP Goal/Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Key Performance Outcome	Project/program(s)	Target	Budget	Actual Budget Spend	Time Frame	Project driver	Actual performance	Corrective measure	Comments on verifications
To support and ensure the implementation of Performance management System in the District		Development of the institutional top layer SDBIP for the 2015/16 FY	IDP steering committee meetings.		1 IDP steering committee meetings by March 2015			01-Mar-15	MM	The steering committee will be held after the public participation process has been conducted.		
			IDP representative forum.		1 IDP representative forum by March 2015			01-Mar-15	MM	The representative forum will be held after the public participation process has been conducted.		
			Top layer SDBIP Approved by council.		30-Jun-15			30-Jun-15	MM	The top layer SDBIP will be submitted to council for approval in June 2015.		
To support and ensure the implementation of Performance management System in the District	Develop performance plans for the organization, departments, section 56 managers and line managers	Number of draft performance plans and agreements for the MM and directors developed for the 2015/16 financial year.	Draft performance plans and agreements	Alignment of performance plans to IDP and SDBIP.	5 APPs by 30 June 2015	Operational		June 2015.	MM	The draft performance plans to be submitted in May 2015.		
		Cascading PMS to line managers and staff with the municipality.	Copies Individual Score Cards and Agreements.	Cascading performance to line managers and staff within the municipality.	30-Jun-15	Operational		30-Jun-15	MM	<b>Achieved:</b> A sample from various departments of the municipality of individual score cards are attached.		
	Monitoring and reporting of performance information	Number of Performance and Evaluation Reports submitted to Management, Performance Audit Committee and Council:	Quarterly performance assessment reports.	Quarterly reports submitted to council	Quarterly	Operational		4 by June 2015	MM	<b>Achieved:</b> The first quarter performance report for the 2014/15 financial year was completed and submitted to Internal Auditors and second quarter report (mid-year) to be tabled in council on the 22 January 2015.		

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

## KPA 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

IDP Goal/Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Key Performance Outcome	Project/program(s)	Target	Budget	Actual Budget Spend	Time Frame	Project driver	Actual performance	Corrective measure	Comments on verifications
			Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment Report.	Mid-year report	One mid-year report by 25 Jan 2015	Operational		25-Jan-15		Mid-year budget and performance assessment report to be tabled in council on the 22 January 2015.		
			Annual Report.	Annual Report.	One annual report by 31 Jan 2015	R540 000		25-Jan-15	MM	The annual report for the period ending 30 June 2014 to be tabled in council on the 22 January 2015.		
To provide oversight on the affairs of the municipality	Meetings of the oversight committee	Number of oversight committee meetings (MPAC).	Oversight committee meetings.	Quarterly reports submitted to council	4 reports by June 2014.	Operational		Quarterly	MM	Both the first and second quarter performance reports to be tabled before MPAC on the 16 January 2015 as per approved schedule of meetings.		
To provide information through ICT and to improve the corporate image of the municipality.	The District website is updated regularly	Number of updates	Up to date websites	Updating of the website	4 per week	Operational		weekly	FIN	achieved, evidence in the file		
To support and capacitate Councillors, ward committees and community development workers in enhancing local government performance	Regular workshops and training with the view of capacity building	Number of Workshops and conferences conducted	Effective public participation efforts	Outreach Programmes	4 outreach programmes by June 2014			4 outreach programmes by June 2015	OFTS	Smart ID campaign for the elderly citizens in the district		
				Speaker's Imbizo	4 Imbizos by June 2015			4 Imbizos by June 2015	OFTS		To be held in the 3rd and last quarters	
				Ward Committee Conference/Indaba	Jun-15			Jun-15	OFTS		To be held in the 3rd quarter	
				Ward Committee In-House Training	Jun-15			Jun-15	OFTS		To be held in the 3rd quarter	

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

## KPA 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

IDP Goal/Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Key Performance Outcome	Project/program(s)	Target	Budget	Actual Budget Spend	Time Frame	Project driver	Actual performance	Corrective measure	Comments on verifications
				District Managers Forum (PA's to Speakers)	4 management forums by June 2015			4 management forums by June 2015	OFTS	Meeting held in Parys on the 14 November 2014.		
				DPPO's Steering Committee workshops/meetings	4 steering committee meetings by June 2015			4 steering committee meetings by June 2015	OFTS	Drug, substance and alcohol abuse awareness campaign among the youth, in partnership with Isizwe Lensha		
				Public/Civic Education/Hearing	4 hearings by June 2015			4 hearings by June 2015	OFTS		To be held in the last quarter	
				District CDW Conference	Jun-15			Jun-15	OFTS		To be held in the last quarter	
				Imvuselelo campaigns or ward meetings	Jun-15			Jun-15	OFTS		To be held in the 3rd and last quarters	
				Back to school campaigns and know your service rights	Jun-15			Jun-15	OFTS		To be held in the 3rd quarter	
				Stakeholder Summit	Jun-15			Jun-15	OFTS	A wellness programme was held on the 12 December in Kroonstad		
				Workshops for councillors.	1 by June 2015			1 by June 2015	OFTS		To be held in the 3rd and last quarters	
To strengthen a meaningful community participation & interaction program	Mobilization of communities for Budget and IDP campaigns (Speaker office).	Improved attendance of communities to the campaigns	Effective public participation, edible budget and IDP process (documents).	Public participation interaction programme.	Quarterly	Operational		4 campaigns by June 2014	OFTS		To be held in the 3rd and last quarters	

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



**“Aiming Above the Horizon”**

## KPA 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

IDP Goal/Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Key Performance Outcome	Project/program(s)	Target	Budget	Actual Budget Spend	Time Frame	Project driver	Actual performance	Corrective measure	Comments on verifications
	Regular meetings for all stakeholders, i.e. civics, NGO's, CBO's and ward committees on government programmes	Number of meetings held.	Improved and functional relationship between the structures.	Needs assessment	Quarterly	Operational		4 meetings held by June 2015	OFTS		To be held in the 3rd and last quarters	
To enhance public awareness and civic education.	Regular holding of education workshops on legislation related matters.	Number of education workshops held.	Public awareness.	Public education workshops.	4 by June 2015	Operational		4 by June 2015	OFTS	A workshop was held for the elderly citizens in Mafube		
To promote effective communication and coordination of communication structures.	Production of informative Fezile Dabi News that covered news in the four municipalities in Fezile Dabi.	Number of issues published.	Access of municipal news to the community always.	Fezile Dabi News,	3 bi-monthly	R700 000.00		June 2015.	MM	No issue of Fezile Dabi News was published this quarter we awaits the appointment of the service provider		
	Assist with the establishment of Local Communicator's Forum.	Number of Local Communicators Forum held.	Adopted programme of action for the district communicator's forum.	Local Communicators Forum.	Quarterly			4 Communications Forum Meetings by June 2015	MM	One meeting for this Quarter took place		
	Dedicated service delivery talk on community commercial radio, regular advertorial with print media, newspaper inserts and pamphleteering.	Number of radio slots.	Informed communities about municipal programme of action.	Radio programme.	10			10 by June 2015	MM	Radio Slots happened with Lentswe Community Radio		

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

## KPA 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

IDP Goal/Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Key Performance Outcome	Project/program(s)	Target	Budget	Actual Budget Spend	Time Frame	Project driver	Actual performance	Corrective measure	Comments on verifications
	Content development through research and interviews and monthly updates of the website consistently.	Number of monthly updates	Professional and informative website.	Website content management.	12	300 000		June 2015.	MM	The website has been updated on monthly		
To encourage culture of learning and have students registered with tertiary institutions	Give financial assistance to the needy learners who have not been able to get bursaries for their tertiary studies	Number of black student who register at tertiary institutions and ultimately obtain formal qualifications to go into the job market.	Attract and enrol grade 12 learners who qualifies for admission at tertiary institutions so they can register to study at tertiary institutions.	Tertiary funding registrations	200 students whose parents are unemployed or earn less than R5000 by Jan 2015	R400 000,00		200 students whose parents are unemployed or earn less than R5000 by Jan 2015	OTEM	still busy with them to be finalised end January		
	Give full bursaries to the needy learners who have obtained an aggregate of C symbol and have not been able to get bursaries for their tertiary studies	Number of black student who register at tertiary institutions and ultimately obtain formal qualifications to go into the job market.	Attract and enrol grade 12 learners who qualify for admission at tertiary institutions so they can register to study at tertiary institutions.	External bursary Scheme	8 to 10 students with minimum C symbol per year whose parents are unemployed and earn less than R5000.	R800 000,00		8 to 10 students with minimum C symbol per year whose parents are unemployed and earn less than R5000.	OTEM	still busy with them to be finalised end January		
To encourage culture of learning and restore dignity to the learners. To have young learners in school	Purchase school uniform and school shoes for the learners. Officially hand over these school uniform and shoes	Number of learners	Give dignity to learners and encourage the learners to study hard.	Back to school campaign	200 rural and urban schools	R2 210 000		June 2015.	OTEM	still busy with them to be finalised end January		
To develop sports in the disadvantaged or rural and urban areas.	Tournaments of all sporting codes (Soccer, Netball, Volleyball).	Number of young people participated.	Improved participation of particularly the youth within the district.	Mayoral cup.	June 2015.			June 2015.	OTEM	to be done on April 2015		



# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

## KPA 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

IDP Goal/Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Key Performance Outcome	Project/program(s)	Target	Budget	Actual Budget Spend	Time Frame	Project driver	Actual performance	Corrective measure	Comments on verifications
To promote and restore ethical behaviour and societal values and principles enshrined in the country's constitution	Identify community leaders to be skilled.	Number of skilled community leaders.	Equipped identified leaders with necessary skills to impart the knowledge to the communities.	Moral Regeneration.	100 community leaders.			960 community leaders.	OTEM	completed on December 2014 at Edenville		
To celebrate our historical heritage	Form a task team with officials from all local municipalities	Number of awareness campaigns held to better understand of our heritage and our rich history.	Awareness campaigns held.	Proudly South African Campaign	1 campaign by Sep 2014.	R240 000,00		11-Sep	OTEM	completed with the tourism department		
<b>YOUTH DVELOPMENT</b>												
To give an opportunity to business owned by young people (Functional and dysfunctional business)	Facilitated exhibition (Presentation/stall/ motivational speaking)	Number of businesses.	Empowered young entrepreneurs.	Youth enterprise and cooperatives Indaba.	120 youth owned business and cooperatives,	R2 221 000.00		June 2015.	OTEM	To be done in March 2015		
Career Guidance	Facilitated exhibition (Presentation/stall/ motivational speaking)	Number of learners	Well informed learners about career choices.	School career exhibition.	All grade 9, 11 & 12 learners in Fezile Dabi Schools.			June 2015.	OTEM	Zamdela October 2014		
To encourage young people to take part in the new struggle for social economic freedom.	Form a task team in preparation for the event and conduct memorial lectures as a build-up to the event.	Youth month celebration	Young people who are aware of their role in the project of nation building.	Youth month commemorations (June 16).	Youth month celebration.			June 2015.	OTEM	To be done in June 2015		

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

## KPA 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

IDP Goal/Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Key Performance Outcome	Project/program(s)	Target	Budget	Actual Budget Spend	Time Frame	Project driver	Actual performance	Corrective measure	Comments on verifications
To encourage young artists to be self-sustaining.	Facilitated workshops by government departments and private sector.	Number of workshops conducted.	Empowered young artists.	Workshop for young artists.	1 workshop			June 2015.	O TEM	Towards End Of February 2015		
Encourage positive youth participation in community life (themed youth establishment i.e. sport orientated, each town must have a debating club.	Dissemination of information through public participation meetings.	Launch of youth clubs for all townships.	Informed youth.	Launch of youth clubs for all townships.	1 launch meeting			June 2015.	O TEM	Towards end of March 2015		
Continuous benchmarking and improvement of youth units in the district.	Forum meetings.	Number of meetings held.	Effective engagement on youth matters.	YDO from meetings.	4 meetings			June 2015.	O TEM			
Discussions on local government issues by young people in the district.	Public participation in governance	Number of meetings held.	Council meetings	Youth Council Meetings	2 meeting by annually			June 2015.	O TEM			
<b>SPECIAL PROGRAMMES</b>												
To recognise the role played by women.	Empower women in different sectors.	Number of women participating in mainstream economy.	Emancipation of women.	50/50 women empowerment programme.	1			Apr-15	O TEM	to be done on April 2015		

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

## KPA 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

IDP Goal/Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Key Performance Outcome	Project/program(s)	Target	Budget	Actual Budget Spend	Time Frame	Project driver	Actual performance	Corrective measure	Comments on verifications
To educate communities about national gender frameworks, gender based violence policy, relevant legislation and gender equality.	Involve relevant stakeholders	Reduction of gender based violence cases reported.	Informed communities and participation of men.	Men's dialogue	1			Mar-15	OTEM	to be done on march 2015		
	Empower women on their rights and the right to their inheritance.	Number of conferences held on non - interference of families	Support by relevant departments and proper implementation of legislation and constitution.	Widow and widowhood conference.	1			Dec-14	OTEM	to be done on June 2015		
	To develop women in rural areas	Number of conferences/ summits held	Support by government departments.	Rural women empowerment summit.	1			June 2015.	OTEM	05 November 2014 Cornelia		
	Motivate and recognise the contribution of women in the institution.	Number of conferences/ summits held	Compliance with policies and implementation of Batho Pele Principles.	Motivational Talk.	1			Sep-14	OTEM	to be done on February		
<b>DISABILITY</b>												
To encourage mobility and independency in the disabled community.	Hand over event	Number of local municipalities assisted.	Independence of mobility for disabled.	Assistive device project	2 LMs			June 2015.	OTEM	17 September 2014 Viljieskroon		
To empower disabled women to actively participate in various activities in society.	Presentations by various sector departments on available opportunities for women with disabilities.	Number of presentation by various departments.	Empowered young women with disabilities.	Disabled women empowerment seminar.	1			June 2015.	OTEM	22 August 2014 Vredefort		

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



**“Aiming Above the Horizon”**

**KPA 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION**

IDP Goal/Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Key Performance Outcome	Project/program(s)	Target	Budget	Actual Budget Spend	Time Frame	Project driver	Actual performance	Corrective measure	Comments on verifications
To keep NGOs and community informed of issues that affect them.	Facilitation of disabilities forum meetings	Number of disability forum meetings conducted.	civil society engagement with government	disability forum meetings.	2			June 2015.	OTEM	11 July 2014 Viljeskroon		
To bring awareness to society about different types of disability.	Awareness campaigns	Number of awareness campaigns conducted.	Informed community about different disability types.	Awareness campaigns conducted	1			Jan-15	OTEM	15 October 2014 Zamdela		
<b>IGR</b>												
To promote & facilitate Intergovernmental Relations amongst stakeholders in the District	Facilitation of Intergovernmental Relation Forums (DCF, MM's Forum, LED Forum, CFO Forum, Communications Forum, Technical Managers Forum, CSS forum and Disaster forum, District environmental health forum, Security managers forum)	Number of meetings held	Coherent governance and effective provision of services.	District Coordination Forum (DCF)	2 Meetings			June 2015.	MM	<b>Achieved:</b> The first District Coordinating Forum was held on the 07 October 2014 and the second meeting to be held on the 3 March 2015 as per approved schedule of IGR meetings.		
				Technical IGR	2 Meetings			June 2015.	MM	<b>Achieved:</b> The first Technical IGR was held on the 26 September 2014 and the second to meeting to be held on the 20 February 2015 as per approved schedule of IGR meetings.		
				Municipal Managers Forum	4 Meetings			June 2015.	MM	To date no MM's forum meetings were held.	The Municipal Manager to refine the schedule for MMs Forum meetings	
				Local Economic Development Forum	2 Meetings			June 2015.	MM	Not applicable in this quarter - the first meeting was held in August 2014.		

**MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE  
ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15**



**“Aiming Above the Horizon”**

**KPA 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION**

IDP Goal/Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Key Performance Outcome	Project/program(s)	Target	Budget	Actual Budget Spend	Time Frame	Project driver	Actual performance	Corrective measure	Comments on verifications
				Chief Financial Officers Forum	2 Meetings			June 2015.	MM	<b>Achieved:</b> An invite was sent to all CFOs but had to be re-scheduled due to unavailability of local municipality's CFOs. Only one CFO attended		
				Communicators Forum	4 Meetings			June 2015.	MM	One meeting for this Quarter took place		
				Technical Managers Forum	4 Meetings			June 2015.	MM			
				Corporate Support Services forum	4 Meetings			June 2015.	MM	The CSS IGR Forum was scheduled to be held on 20 November 2014, but due to unavailability of members it was then postponed to January 2015. Attached is the Agenda and Invitation.		
				MTAS Forum	3 Meetings			June 2015.	MM	<b>Achieved:</b> The first MTAS forum was on the 14th September 2014 and the second to be held on the 7 February as per approved schedule of IGR meetings.		
				Water sector Forum	3 Meetings			June 2015.	MM	<b>Achieved:</b> The first Water Sector Forum in a form of a Water Summit was held on the 26 August 2014 and the second was due on the 12 December 2014 could not materialise because the municipality went for recess on the same day.	The second meeting to be held on the 13 March as per approved schedule of IGR meetings.	
				Disaster Management forum	4 Meetings			June 2015.	MM	Minutes of the launching of Moqhaka Disaster Advisory Forum attached		

**RISK MANAGEMENT**

# MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 2014/15



“Aiming Above the Horizon”

## KPA 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

IDP Goal/Objective	Strategies	Key Performance Indicator	Key Performance Outcome	Project/program(s)	Target	Budget	Actual Budget Spend	Time Frame	Project driver	Actual performance	Corrective measure	Comments on verifications
To ensure proper risk management, anti-corruption strategies and plans.	Implementation of risk management policy, plan and strategy	Reduction of high risk levels to tolerable level	Updated risk register	Risk Management	One report by June 2015.	Operational		June 2015.	MM	Not applicable for the period under review		
	Conduct risk assessments to ensure that risks facing the organization are identified, understood and appropriately managed			Risk Assessment	Quarterly	Operational		4 reports by June 2015	MM	Achieved		
				Implementation of risk treatment plan	Quarterly	Operational		4 reports by June 2015	MM	Achieved		
				Number of risk management committee meeting held.	4 meetings	Operational		30-Jun	MM	Achieved		
To build a risk conscious culture within the organization	Training of employees and embedding of risk management into day-to-day operations.	Number of workshops	Informed employees	Workshops	1	Operational		01-May		Not applicable for the period under review		
<b>SECURITY</b>												
To ensure proper risk management, anti-corruption strategies and plans.	Implementation of anti-corruption strategy, plan and policy	Number of traceable and reported incidences	Environment that is free of fraud and corruption	Investigation of reported incidents	100% of the incidents reported be investigated and be handed over to appropriate bodies	Operational		Ongoing	MM			
	To conduct anti-corruption awareness campaigns	Number of workshops	Environment that is free of fraud and corruption	Workshops	1 workshop	Operational		01-May	MM			